

CHAPTER

24

**ELECTRICAL
POWER**



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

**CHAPTER 24
ELECTRICAL POWER**

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
24-EFFECTIVE PAGES			24-21 TASKS (cont)			24-21 TASKS (cont)		
1 thru 2	JUN 15/2016		O 207	Jun 15/2016		O 243	Jun 15/2016	
24-HOW TO USE THE FIM			O 208	Jun 15/2016		O 244	Jun 15/2016	
1	Feb 15/2013		209	Feb 15/2013		O 245	Jun 15/2016	
2	Feb 15/2013		210	Feb 15/2013		O 246	Jun 15/2016	
3	Feb 15/2013		211	Feb 15/2013		O 247	Jun 15/2016	
4	Feb 15/2013		212	Jun 15/2015		O 248	Jun 15/2016	
5	Feb 15/2013		O 213	Jun 15/2016		O 249	Jun 15/2016	
6	Feb 15/2013		O 214	Jun 15/2016		O 250	Jun 15/2016	
24-FAULT CODE INDEX			O 215	Jun 15/2016		O 251	Jun 15/2016	
101	Feb 15/2016		O 216	Jun 15/2016		O 252	Jun 15/2016	
102	Feb 15/2016		O 217	Jun 15/2016		O 253	Jun 15/2016	
24-MAINT MSG INDEX			O 218	Jun 15/2016		O 254	Jun 15/2016	
101	Oct 15/2015		O 219	Jun 15/2016		O 255	Jun 15/2016	
R 102	Jun 15/2016		O 220	Jun 15/2016		O 256	Jun 15/2016	
103	Feb 15/2016		O 221	Jun 15/2016		O 257	Jun 15/2016	
104	BLANK		O 222	Jun 15/2016		O 258	Jun 15/2016	
24-11 TASKS			O 223	Jun 15/2016		O 259	Jun 15/2016	
201	Feb 15/2016		O 224	Jun 15/2016		O 260	Jun 15/2016	
202	Feb 15/2016		O 225	Jun 15/2016		O 261	Jun 15/2016	
O 203	Jun 15/2016		O 226	Jun 15/2016		O 262	Jun 15/2016	
O 204	Jun 15/2016		O 227	Jun 15/2016		O 263	Jun 15/2016	
205	Feb 15/2016		O 228	Jun 15/2016		O 264	Jun 15/2016	
O 206	Jun 15/2016		O 229	Jun 15/2016		O 265	Jun 15/2016	
O 207	Jun 15/2016		O 230	Jun 15/2016		O 266	Jun 15/2016	
O 208	Jun 15/2016		O 231	Jun 15/2016		O 267	Jun 15/2016	
O 209	Jun 15/2016		O 232	Jun 15/2016		O 268	Jun 15/2016	
O 210	Jun 15/2016		O 233	Jun 15/2016		O 269	Jun 15/2016	
O 211	Jun 15/2016		O 234	Jun 15/2016		O 270	Jun 15/2016	
O 212	Jun 15/2016		O 235	Jun 15/2016		O 271	Jun 15/2016	
24-21 TASKS			O 236	Jun 15/2016		O 272	Jun 15/2016	
201	Jun 15/2015		O 237	Jun 15/2016		O 273	Jun 15/2016	
202	Feb 15/2013		O 238	Jun 15/2016		O 274	Jun 15/2016	
203	Feb 15/2013		O 239	Jun 15/2016		O 275	Jun 15/2016	
204	Feb 15/2013		O 240	Jun 15/2016		O 276	Jun 15/2016	
205	Feb 15/2013		O 241	Jun 15/2016		R 277	Jun 15/2016	
O 206	Jun 15/2016		O 242	Jun 15/2016		R 278	Jun 15/2016	

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change

24-EFFECTIVE PAGES



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

**CHAPTER 24
ELECTRICAL POWER**

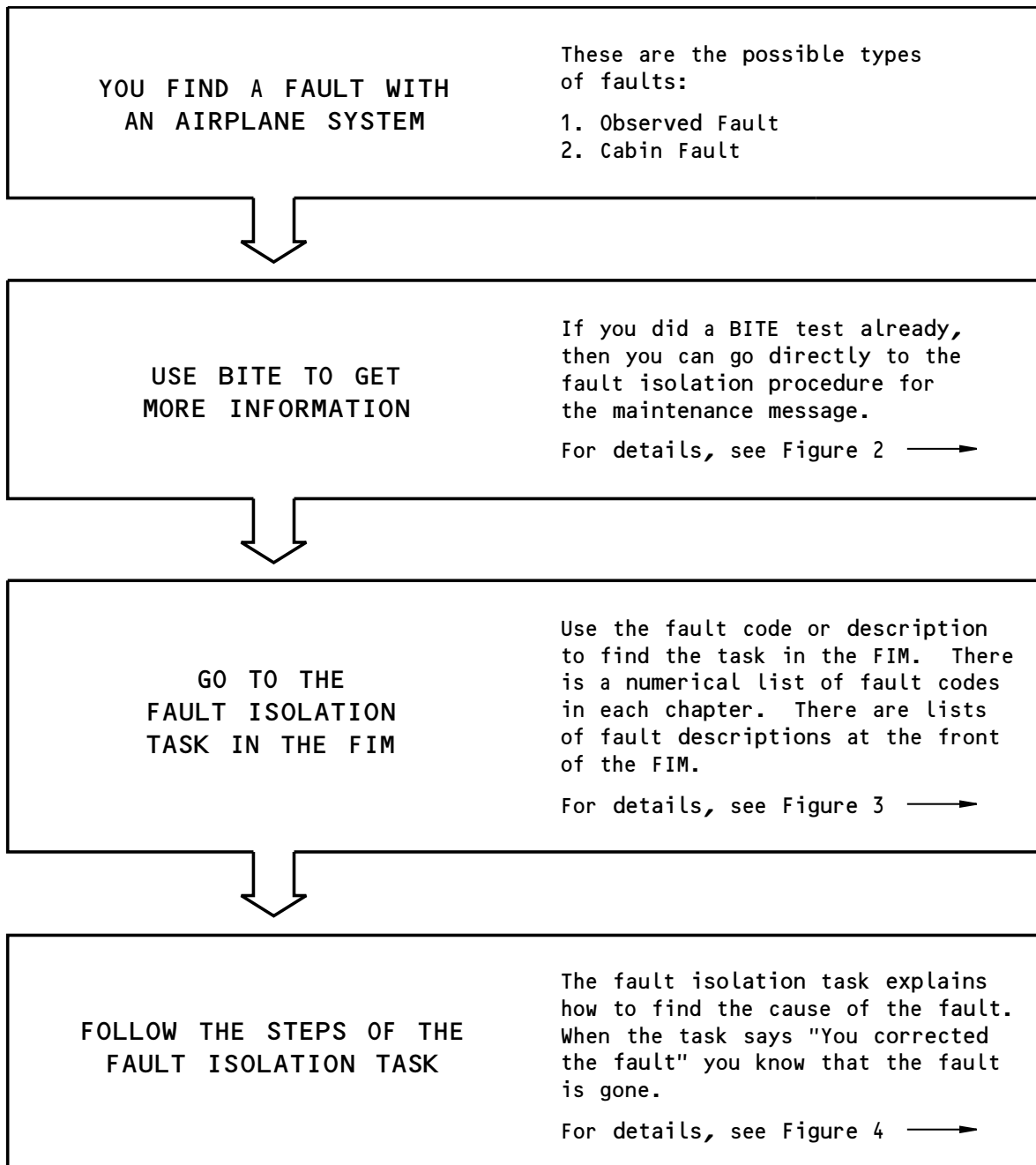
Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
24-21 TASKS (cont)			24-34 TASKS					
O 279	Jun 15/2016		201	Feb 15/2015				
O 280	Jun 15/2016		202	Feb 15/2015				
A 281	Jun 15/2016		203	Jun 15/2015				
A 282	Jun 15/2016		R 204	Jun 15/2016				
24-31 TASKS			R 205	Jun 15/2016				
201	Jun 15/2013		R 206	Jun 15/2016				
202	Feb 15/2016		O 207	Jun 15/2016				
203	Feb 15/2013		O 208	Jun 15/2016				
204	Feb 15/2013		A 209	Jun 15/2016				
205	Feb 15/2016		A 210	BLANK				
O 206	Jun 15/2016		24-41 TASKS					
O 207	Jun 15/2016		201	Jun 15/2013				
O 208	Jun 15/2016		202	Feb 15/2013				
O 209	Jun 15/2016		203	Feb 15/2013				
R 210	Jun 15/2016		204	Feb 15/2013				
R 211	Jun 15/2016		205	Feb 15/2013				
R 212	Jun 15/2016		206	Feb 15/2013				
R 213	Jun 15/2016		207	Feb 15/2013				
R 214	Jun 15/2016		O 208	Jun 15/2016				
R 215	Jun 15/2016		O 209	Jun 15/2016				
R 216	Jun 15/2016		O 210	Jun 15/2016				
R 217	Jun 15/2016		O 211	Jun 15/2016				
218	Feb 15/2016		O 212	Jun 15/2016				
O 219	Jun 15/2016		O 213	Jun 15/2016				
O 220	Jun 15/2016		O 214	Jun 15/2016				
O 221	Jun 15/2016		O 215	Jun 15/2016				
O 222	Jun 15/2016		O 216	Jun 15/2016				
O 223	Jun 15/2016							
O 224	Jun 15/2016							
O 225	Jun 15/2016							
O 226	Jun 15/2016							
O 227	Jun 15/2016							
O 228	Jun 15/2016							
O 229	Jun 15/2016							
O 230	Jun 15/2016							

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change

24-EFFECTIVE PAGES



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**



G04902 S0000148576_V1

**Basic Fault Isolation Process
Figure 1**

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-HOW TO USE THE FIM

D633A103-AKS

Page 1
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

Some airplane systems have built-in test equipment (BITE). IF the system finds a fault when you do a BITE test, it will give you a maintenance message.

A maintenance message can be any of these:

- a code
- a text message
- a light
- an indication.

To find the fault isolation task for a maintenance message, go to the Maintenance Message Index in the chapter for the applicable system.

If you do not know which chapter is the correct one, look at the list at the front of any Maintenance Message Index. For each system or component (LRU) that has BITE, this list gives the chapter number where you can find the Index that you need.

Find the maintenance message for the applicable LRU or system in the Index. Then find the task number on the same line as the maintenance message. Go to the task in the FIM and do the steps of the task (see Figure 4).

G04950 S0000148578_V1

**Getting Fault Information from BITE
Figure 2**

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

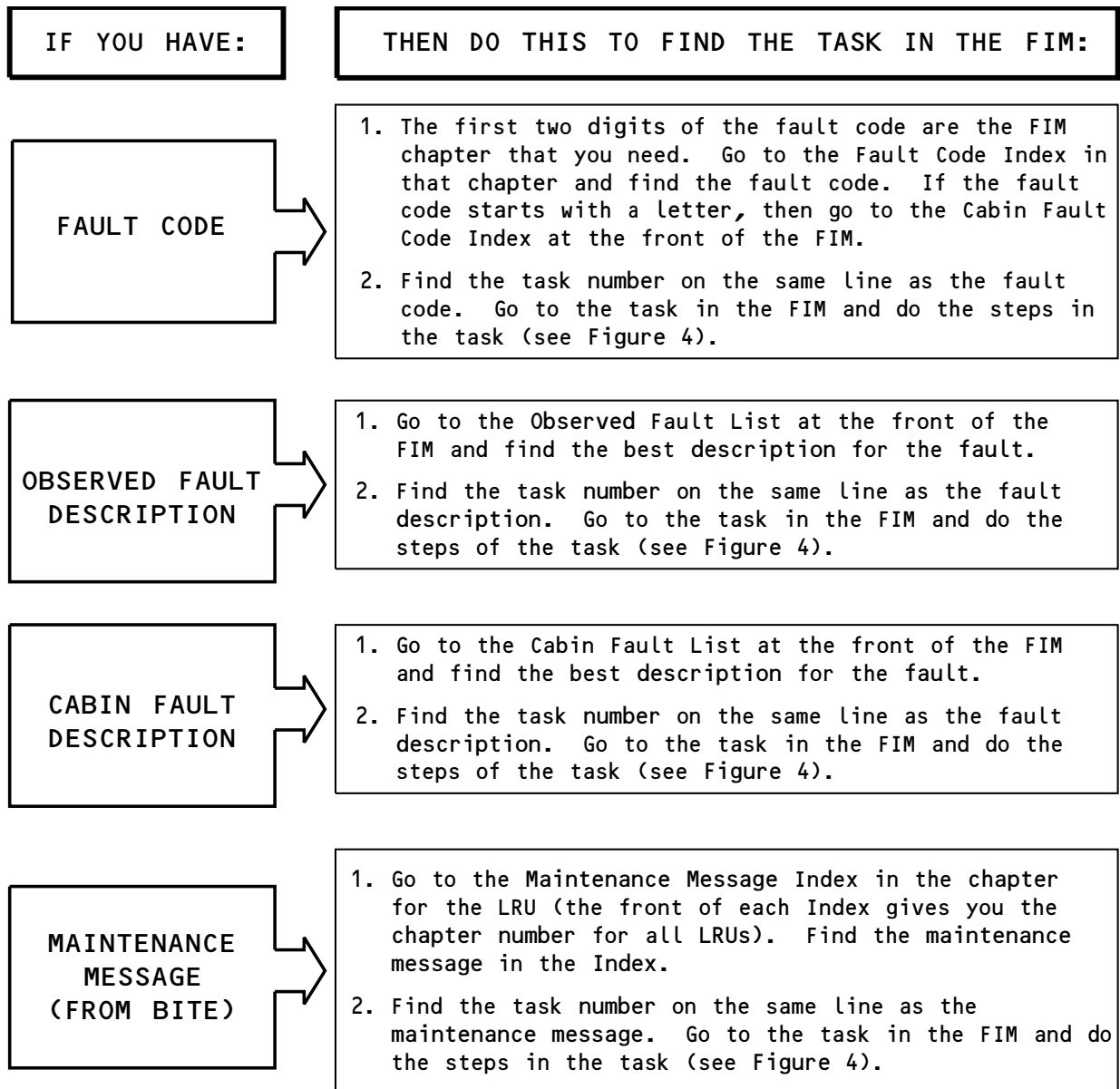
24-HOW TO USE THE FIM

D633A103-AKS

Page 2
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**



G04979 S0000148579_V2

**Finding the Fault Isolation Task in the FIM
Figure 3**

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-HOW TO USE THE FIM

D633A103-AKS

Page 3
Feb 15/2013



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

ASSUMED CONDITIONS AT START OF TASK

- External electrical power is ON
- Hydraulic power and pneumatic power are OFF
- Engines are shut down
- No equipment in the system is deactivated

POSSIBLE CAUSES

- The list of possible causes has the most likely cause first and the least likely cause last.
- You can use the maintenance records of your airline to determine if the fault occurred before. Compare the list of possible causes to the past maintenance actions. This will help prevent repetition of the same maintenance actions.

INITIAL EVALUATION PARAGRAPH

- The primary purpose of the Initial Evaluation paragraph at the start of the task is to help you find out if you can detect the fault right now:
 - If you cannot detect the fault right now, then the task cannot isolate the fault and the Initial Evaluation paragraph will say that there was an intermittent fault.
 - If you have an intermittent fault, you must use your judgement (and follow your airline's policy) to decide which maintenance action to take. Then monitor the airplane to see if the fault happens again on subsequent flights.
- The Initial Evaluation paragraph can also help you find out which Fault Isolation Procedure to use to isolate and correct the fault.

FAULT ISOLATION STEPS

- The FIM task steps are presented in a specified order. The "If... then" statements will guide you along a logical path. But if you do not plan to follow the FIM task exactly, make sure that you read it before you start to isolate the fault. Some FIM procedures start with important steps that have an effect on the other steps in the procedure.
- When you are at the endpoint of the path, the step says "...you corrected the fault." Complete the step and exit the procedure.

G05009 S0000148580_V3

Doing the Fault Isolation Task
Figure 4

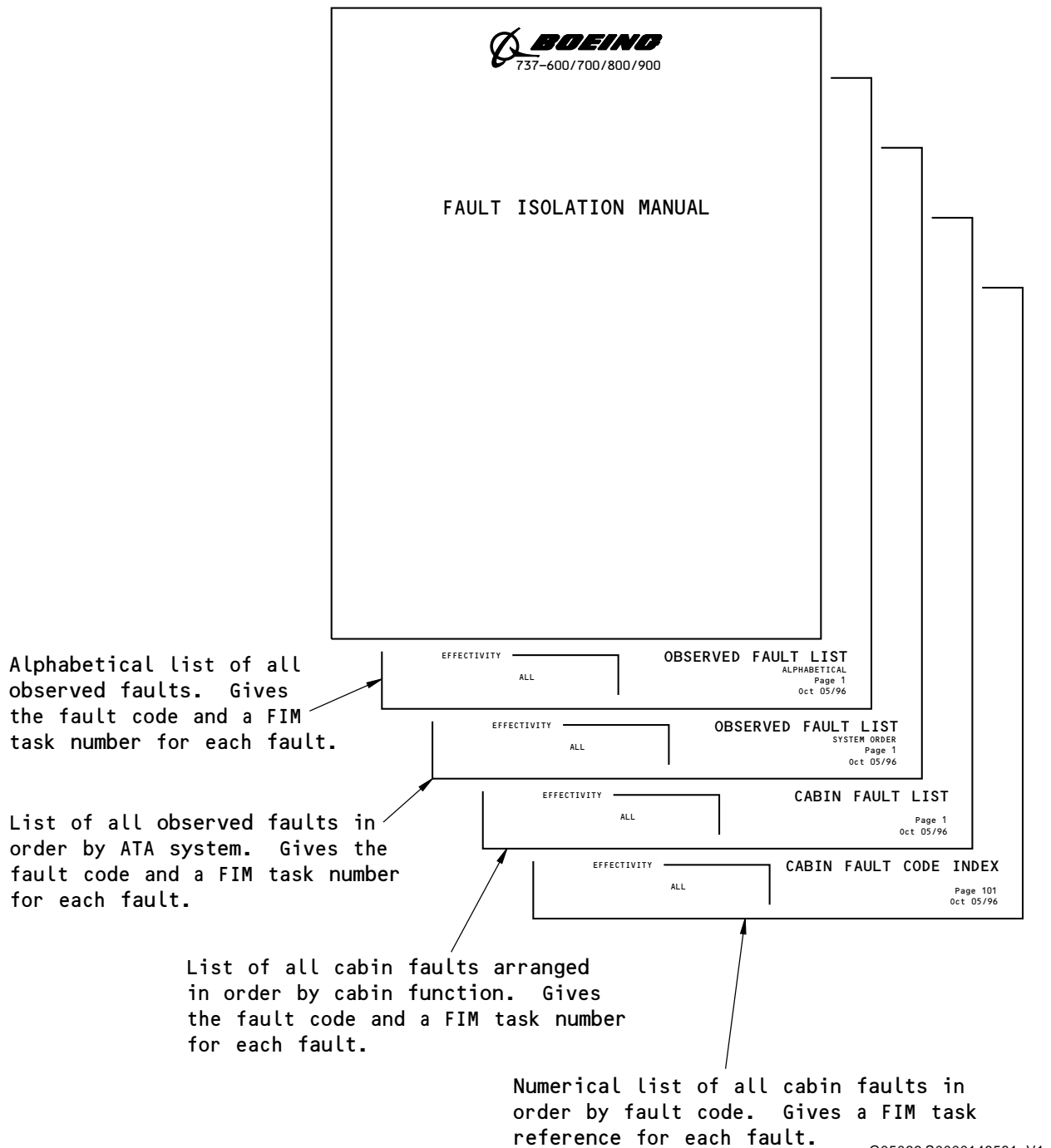
EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-HOW TO USE THE FIM

D633A103-AKS

Page 4
Feb 15/2013

BOEING
737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



G05066 S0000148581_V1

**Subjects at Front of FIM
Figure 5**

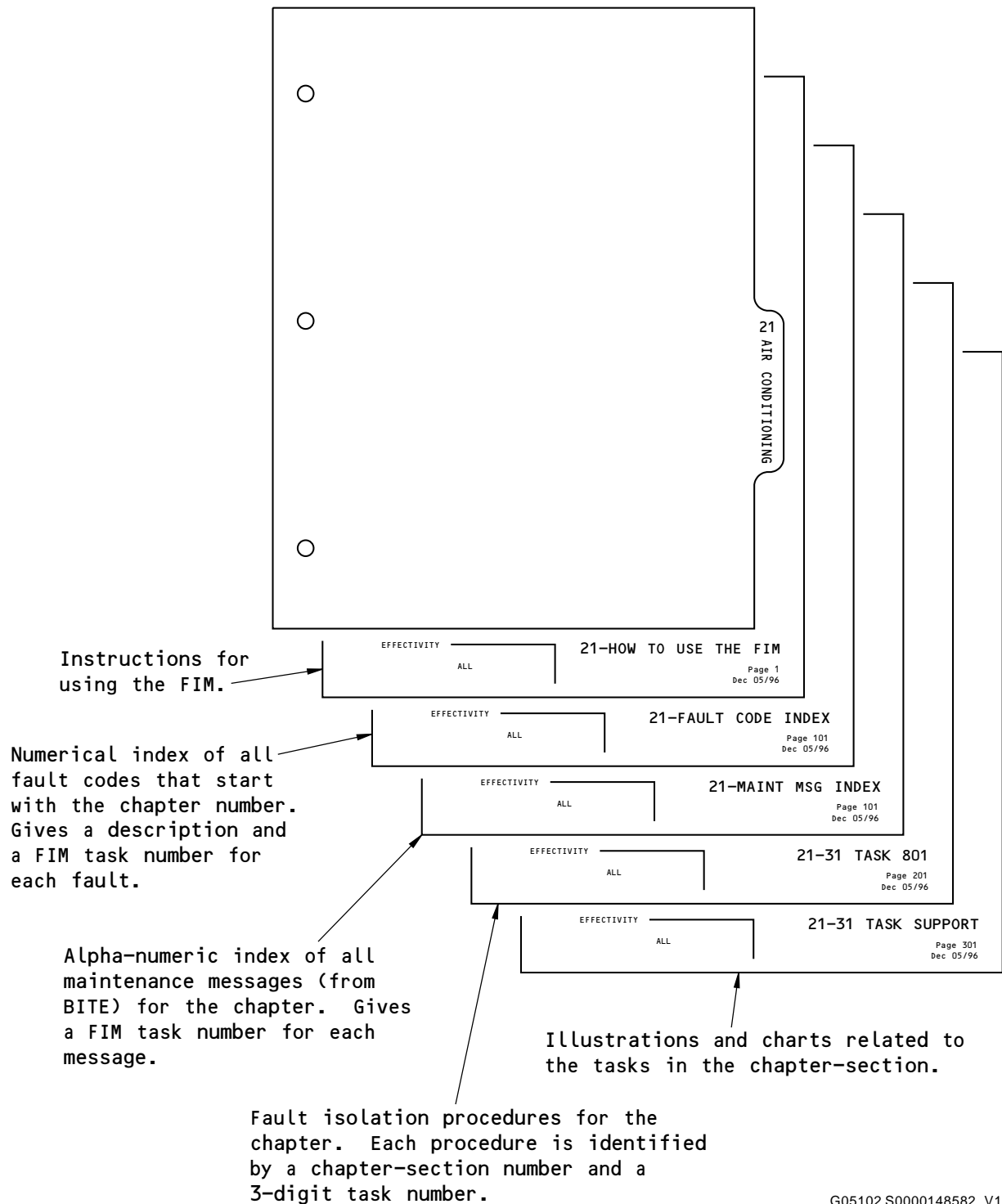
EFFECTIVITY	
AKS ALL	

24-HOW TO USE THE FIM

D633A103-AKS



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



G05102 S0000148582_V1

Subjects in Each FIM Chapter
Figure 6

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-HOW TO USE THE FIM

D633A103-AKS

Page 6
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

FAULT CODE	FAULT DESCRIPTION	GO TO FIM TASK
241 010 01	AC Generator Drive System: DRIVE Light is illuminated - GEN-1.	24-11 TASK 801
241 010 02	AC Generator Drive System: DRIVE Light is illuminated - GEN-2.	24-11 TASK 802
241 011 01	AC Generator Drive System: Red DPI Button is extended - GEN-1.	24-11 TASK 803
241 011 02	AC Generator Drive System: Red DPI Button is extended - GEN-2.	24-11 TASK 803
241 012 01	AC Generator Drive System: DRIVE Light is not illuminated - GEN-1.	24-11 TASK 804
241 012 02	AC Generator Drive System: DRIVE Light is not illuminated - GEN-2.	24-11 TASK 805
242 040 01	SOURCE OFF and GEN OFF BUS lights: lights on with IDG 1 and IDG 2 on line - no. 1.	24-21 TASK 801
242 040 02	SOURCE OFF and GEN OFF BUS lights: lights on with IDG 1 and IDG 2 on line - no. 2.	24-21 TASK 801
242 050 00	APU GEN OFF BUS light: light on with APU generator on line.	24-21 TASK 801
242 060 01	TRANSFER BUS OFF and SOURCE OFF lights: lights on with the APU generator on line - no. 1.	24-21 TASK 801
242 060 02	TRANSFER BUS OFF and SOURCE OFF lights: lights on with the APU generator on line - no. 2.	24-21 TASK 801
242 070 01	TRANSFER BUS OFF light: flickers with IDG on line - generator 1.	24-21 TASK 818
242 070 02	TRANSFER BUS OFF light: flickers with IDG on line - generator 2.	24-21 TASK 819
242 080 01	Generator SOURCE OFF light: light comes on but no fault light on GCU is on - GEN 1 SOURCE OFF light.	24-21 TASK 821
242 080 02	Generator SOURCE OFF light: light comes on but no fault light on GCU is on - GEN 2 SOURCE OFF light.	24-21 TASK 821
242 121 41	IDG differential pressure indicator: extended - left.	24-11 TASK 803
242 121 42	IDG differential pressure indicator: extended - right.	24-11 TASK 803
243 010 00	STANDBY PWR OFF light: light on with AC power supplied and STANDBY POWER switch at AUTO or BAT.	24-34 TASK 803
243 020 00	STANDBY PWR OFF light: light on with BAT switch at ON and STANDBY POWER switch at AUTO or BAT.	24-34 TASK 803
243 030 00	AC and DC metering panel: has missing segments.	24-31 TASK 827
243 040 00	TR UNIT light: light on.	24-31 TASK 826
243 050 00	ELEC light: light on.	24-31 TASK 801
243 121 00	BATTERY DISCHARGE light: comes on during flight.	24-31 TASK 833
243 131 00	Battery charger: CHARGER light flashes - main battery charger.	24-31 TASK 834

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

D633A103-AKS

Page 101
Feb 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

FAULT CODE	FAULT DESCRIPTION	GO TO FIM TASK
243 132 00	Battery charger: CHARGER light flashes - auxiliary battery charger.	24-31 TASK 835
244 010 01	TRANSFER BUS OFF and SOURCE OFF lights: lights on with GRD PWR switch at ON - no. 1.	24-41 TASK 801
244 010 02	TRANSFER BUS OFF and SOURCE OFF lights: lights on with GRD PWR switch at ON - no. 2.	24-41 TASK 801
244 010 48	TRANSFER BUS OFF and SOURCE OFF lights: lights on with GRD PWR switch at ON - no. 1 and no. 2.	24-41 TASK 801

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

D633A103-AKS

Page 102
Feb 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

<u>LRU/SYSTEM</u>	<u>SHORT NAME</u>	<u>CHAPTER</u>
Air Data Inertial Reference System	ADIRS	34
Air Traffic Controller Transponder - 1 (Left)	ATC XPDR - 1 (L)	34
Air Traffic Controller Transponder - 2 (Right)	ATC XPDR - 2 (R)	34
Airborne Vibration Monitor System Signal Conditioner	AVM SIG COND	77
Antiskid Control Unit	ANTISKID	32
Attendant Control Panel	ACP	23
Automatic Direction Finder Receiver - 1	ADF RECVR - 1	34
Automatic Direction Finder Receiver - 2	ADF RECVR - 2	34
Autothrottle System	A/T	22
Auxiliary Power Unit	APU	49
Auxiliary Power Unit Generator Control Unit	APU GCU	24
Bus Power Control Unit	BPCU	24
Cabin Pressure Controller	CAB PRESS CON	21
Cargo Electronic Unit - Forward	CEU - FWD	26
Cargo Electronic Unit - Lower	CEU - LOWER	26
Cargo Electronic Unit - Main Aft	CEU - MAIN AFT	26
Cargo Electronic Unit - Main Forward	CEU - MAIN FWD	26
Common Display System	CDS	31
Compartment Overheat Detection Control Module	WING/BODY OHT	26
Digital Flight Control System	DFCS	22
Distance Measurement Equipment Interrogator	DME INTROGTR	34
Electrical Meters, Battery, and Galley Power Module	P5-13	24
Electronic Engine Controller - 1	ENGINE - 1	73
Electronic Engine Controller - 2	ENGINE - 2	73
Emergency Locator Transmitter	ELT	23
Engine Accessory Unit	EAU	78
Engine Accessory Unit/TR DEPLOY ENG 1	EAU/TR DPLOY-ENG 1	78
Engine Accessory Unit/TR DEPLOY ENG 2	EAU/TR DPLOY-ENG 2	78
Engine Accessory Unit/TR STOW ENG 1	EAU/TR STOW-ENG 1	78
Engine Accessory Unit/TR STOW ENG 2	EAU/TR STOW-ENG 2	78
Engine and Auxiliary Power Unit Fire Detection Control Module	ENG/APU FIRE	26
Flap/Slat Electronics Unit	FSEU	27
Flight Data Acquisition Unit	FDAU	31
Flight Management Computer System	FMCS	34
Fuel Quantity Indicating System	FQIS	28

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-MAINT MSG INDEX

D633A103-AKS

Page 101
Oct 15/2015



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

<u>LRU/SYSTEM</u>	<u>SHORT NAME</u>	<u>CHAPTER</u>
Generator Control Unit - 1	GCU - 1	24
Generator Control Unit - 2	GCU - 2	24
Ground Proximity Computer	GROUND PROX	34
High Frequency Transceiver	HF XCVR	23
Multi-Mode Receiver	MMR	34
Nitrogen Generation System BITE Display Unit	NGS	47
■ Pack Flow Temperature Controller	PFTC	21
Pack/Zone Temperature Controller - Left	PACK/ZN CON - L	21
Pack/Zone Temperature Controller - Right	PACK/ZN CON - R	21
Proximity Switch Electronics Unit	PSEU	32
Radio Altimeter Receiver/Transmitter	RADIO ALTIMTR	34
Stall Management Yaw Damper Computer - 1	SMYD - 1	27
Stall Management Yaw Damper Computer - 2	SMYD - 2	27
Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System Computer	TCAS COMPUTER	34
VHF Omnidirectional Ranging Marker Beacon Receiver	VOR/MKR RCVR	34
Very High Frequency Transceiver	VHF XCVR	23
Waste Tank Logic Control Module	WASTE TANK	38
Weather Radar Receiver/Transmitter	WEATHER RADAR	34
Window Heat Control Unit - Left Forward	WHCU - L FWD	30
Window Heat Control Unit - Left Side	WHCU - L SIDE	30
Window Heat Control Unit - Right Forward	WHCU - R FWD	30
Window Heat Control Unit - Right Side	WHCU - R SIDE	30

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-MAINT MSG INDEX

D633A103-AKS

Page 102
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

LRU/SYSTEM	MAINTENANCE MESSAGE	GO TO FIM TASK
APU GCU	DIST/BUS FAULT	24-21 TASK 817
APU GCU	FEEDER FAULT	24-21 TASK 814
APU GCU	GCB/APB FAULT	24-21 TASK 809
APU GCU	GCU FAULT	24-21 TASK 804
BPCU	BPCU FAULT	24-41 TASK 802
BPCU	EP DIST/BUS FAULT	24-41 TASK 803
BPCU	EPC FAULT	24-41 TASK 804
GCU - 1	BTB FAULT	24-21 TASK 810
GCU - 1	DIST/BUS FAULT	24-21 TASK 815
GCU - 1	FEEDER FAULT	24-21 TASK 812
GCU - 1	GCB/APB FAULT	24-21 TASK 807
GCU - 1	GCU FAULT	24-21 TASK 802
GCU - 1	IDG FAULT	24-21 TASK 805
GCU - 2	BTB FAULT	24-21 TASK 811
GCU - 2	DIST/BUS FAULT	24-21 TASK 816
GCU - 2	FEEDER FAULT	24-21 TASK 813
GCU - 2	GCB/APB FAULT	24-21 TASK 808
GCU - 2	GCU FAULT	24-21 TASK 803
GCU - 2	IDG FAULT	24-21 TASK 806
P5-13	AUX BAT CHGR INOP	24-31 TASK 825
P5-13	BAT CHGR INOP	24-31 TASK 829
P5-13	INTERFACE FAILURE	24-31 TASK 819
P5-13	SPCU INOP	24-34 TASK 802
P5-13	STAT INV INOP	24-34 TASK 801
P5-13	VOLT FILTER 1	24-31 TASK 831

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-MAINT MSG INDEX

D633A103-AKS

Page 103
Feb 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

801. GEN 1 DRIVE Light Illuminated - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for the GEN 1 DRIVE Light, located on the P5-5 Panel.
- (2) The Amber DRIVE Light comes ON when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) 1 detects one of these conditions:
 - (a) The Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) 1 Oil Pressure is less than the operation limit.
 - 1) This is detected by the Low Oil Pressure Switch in the IDG 1.
 - (b) There is an under-frequency condition while the engine operates.
- (3) The Amber DRIVE Light should go OFF after the engine reaches idle speed.

NOTE: If the Amber DRIVE Light is ON when the engine is at or above idle speed, you must push the DISCONNECT Switch to prevent damage to the IDG.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) IDG 1, G9
- (2) GCU 1, G10
- (3) Wiring
- (4) Engine Wire Harness, MW0312

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	8	C01286	GENERATOR DISC 1
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

D. Related Data

- (1) WDM 24-11-11
- (2) WDM 24-21-11

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do the Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) If fault indications show, do the specified task(s) for the maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If no fault indications show, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check for fuel contamination in IDG Oil:
 - (a) Do a check for fuel odor or fuel contamination with either the combustible gas detector unit, STD-266 or viscometer, STD-13619:
 - 1) If you observe an overfill condition and there is fuel in the oil, then do these steps:

NOTE: The IDG Oil Cooler may be leaking fuel into the Generator Oil Circuit.

 - a) Replace the IDG Oil Cooler. These are the tasks:
 - IDG Oil Cooler Removal, AMM TASK 73-11-06-000-801-F00
 - IDG Oil Cooler Installation, AMM TASK 73-11-06-400-801-F00

<1> Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-11 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

Page 201
Feb 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- b) Replace IDG 1. These are the tasks:
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801<1> Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 2) If you do not observe fuel odor or fuel contamination, then continue.
- (2) If the IDG mounted to an engine is disconnected for about 50 flight hours, then do this step:
 - (a) Replace IDG 1. These are the tasks:
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-8011) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (3) Do this task: IDG Differential Pressure Indicator (DPI) Check, AMM TASK 12-13-21-200-802.
 - (a) If you replaced the IDG and the operational test for the IDG is satisfactory, then you corrected the problem.
 - (b) If the IDG Differential Pressure Indicator is not extended, then continue.
- (4) Do this check for loss of IDG Oil:
 - (a) Visually examine the IDG and the External Cooling Circuit for indications of oil leakage.
 - 1) If indications of oil leakage are present, then do these steps:
 - a) Repair the leaks.
 - b) Replace IDG 1. These are the tasks:
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801
 - c) Do this task: IDG Oil System Static Leak Check, AMM TASK 24-11-00-700-801.
 - d) If the Operational Test for the IDG is satisfactory and you find no leaks during the Static Leak Check, then you corrected the problem.
 - 2) If indications of oil leakage are not present, then continue.
- (5) Do the IDG Scavenge and Charge Filter Inspection/Check, AMM TASK 24-11-41-200-801.
 - (a) If you replaced the IDG and the Operational Test for the IDG is satisfactory, then you corrected the problem.
 - (b) If the IDG Scavenge Filter is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do this wiring check (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-21-11):
 - (a) Remove GCU 1, G10. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connectors DP1205 and DP1206 from IDG 1.
 - (c) Disconnect connector D1086 from the P5-5 Panel.
 - (d) Do a wiring check between the GCU 1 connector D10890A on the E2-1 Rack and the IDG 1 connector DP1206 as follows (WDM 24-11-11):
NOTE: Do a check for a short, wire to wire, and wire to ground.



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

GCU 1	IDG 1
D10890B	DP1206
pin 27	pin 5
pin 15	pin 6

- (e) Do a check for a short to ground in the wiring indicated below (WDM 24-11-11):

	GEN DRIVE & STBY PWR MODULE
GCU 1	D1086
D10890A	
pin 61	pin 20

- (f) Do a wiring check between the GCU 1 connector D10890A on the E2-1 Rack and the IDG 1 connector DP1205 as follows (WDM 24-21-11):

NOTE: Do a check for a short, wire to wire, and wire to ground.

GCU 1	IDG 1
D10890A	DP1205
pin 3	pin 1
pin 4	pin 6
pin 5	pin 7

- (g) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Re-install GCU 1, G10. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - 3) Re-connect connectors DP1205 and DP1206 to IDG 1.
 - 4) Re-connect connector D1086 to the P5-5 Panel.
 - 5) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (h) If there is no problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- 1) Re-install GCU 1, G10. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801
 - 2) Re-connect connector D1086 to the P5-5 Panel.
 - 3) Replace the IDG 1. These are the tasks:
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (7) Replace GCU 1, G10. These are the tasks:
- Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
 - Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801
- (a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (8) Examine the Engine Wire Harness, MW0312:
- (a) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the Wire Harness, MW0312. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-11 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

Page 203
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Removal, AMM TASK 71-51-03-000-801-F00
 - Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Installation, AMM TASK 71-51-03-400-801-F00
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

G. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do the Operational Test For Number 1 IDG, AMM TASK 24-11-00-700-802.
 - (a) If the Operational Test is satisfactory, then you corrected the problem.
 - (b) If the Operational Test is not satisfactory, then continue the Fault Isolation Procedure at the subsequent step.

————— END OF TASK —————

802. GEN 2 DRIVE Light Illuminated - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for the GEN 2 DRIVE Light, located on the P5-5 Panel.
- (2) The Amber DRIVE Light comes ON when the GCU 2 detects one of these conditions:
 - (a) The IDG 2 Oil Pressure is less than the operation limit.
 - 1) This is detected by the Low Oil Pressure Switch in the IDG 2.
 - (b) There is an under-frequency condition while the engine operates.
- (3) The Amber DRIVE Light should go OFF after the engine reaches idle speed.

NOTE: If the Amber DRIVE Light is ON when the engine is at or above idle speed, you must push the DISCONNECT Switch to prevent damage to the IDG.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) IDG 2, G9
- (2) GCU 2, G12
- (3) Wiring
- (4) Engine Wire Harness, MW0312

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	9	C01287	GENERATOR DISC 2
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

D. Related Data

- (1) WDM 24-21-11
- (2) WDM 24-21-21

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do the Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) If fault indications show, do the specified task(s) for the maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If no fault indications show, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-11 TASKS 801-802

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 204
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check for fuel contamination in IDG Oil:
 - (a) Do a check for fuel odor or fuel contamination with either the combustible gas detector unit, STD-266 or viscometer, STD-13619:
 - 1) If you observe an overfill condition and there is fuel in the oil, then do these steps:

NOTE: The IDG Oil Cooler may be leaking fuel into the Generator Oil Circuit.

 - a) Replace the IDG Oil Cooler. These are the tasks:
 - IDG Oil Cooler Removal, AMM TASK 73-11-06-000-801-F00
 - IDG Oil Cooler Installation, AMM TASK 73-11-06-400-801-F00

<1> Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) Replace IDG 2. These are the tasks:
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801

<1> Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If you do not observe fuel odor or fuel contamination, then continue.
 - (2) If the IDG mounted to an engine is disconnected for about 50 flight hours, then do this step:
 - (a) Replace IDG 2. These are the tasks:
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - (3) Do this task: IDG Differential Pressure Indicator (DPI) Check, AMM TASK 12-13-21-200-802.
 - (a) If you replaced the IDG and the Operational Test for the IDG was satisfactory, then you corrected the problem.
 - (b) If the IDG Differential Pressure Indicator is not extended, then continue.
 - (4) Do this check for loss of IDG Oil:
 - (a) Visually examine the IDG and the External Cooling Circuit for indications of oil leakage.
 - 1) If indications of oil leakage are present, then do these steps:
 - a) Repair the leaks.
 - b) Replace IDG 2. These are the tasks:
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801
 - c) Do this task: IDG Oil System Static Leak Check, AMM TASK 24-11-00-700-801.
 - d) If the Operational Test for the IDG is satisfactory and you find no leaks during the Static Leak Check, then you corrected the problem.
 - 2) If indications of oil leakage are not present, then continue.
 - (5) Do the IDG Scavenge and Charge Filter Inspection/Check, AMM TASK 24-11-41-200-801.
 - (a) If you replaced the IDG and the Operational Test for the IDG was satisfactory, then you corrected the problem.
 - (b) If the IDG Scavenge Filter is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-11 TASK 802

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 205
Feb 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (6) Do this wiring check (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21):
- (a) Remove GCU 2, G12. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connectors DP1205 and DP1206 from IDG 2.
 - (c) Disconnect connector D636 from the P5-5 Panel.
 - (d) Do a wiring check between the GCU 2 connector D10892B on the E2-1 Rack and the IDG 2 connector DP1206 as follows (WDM 24-21-11):

NOTE: Do a check for a short, wire to wire, and wire to ground.

GCU 2	IDG 2
D10892B	DP1206
pin 27	pin 5
pin 15	pin 6

- (e) Do a check for a short to ground in the wiring indicated below (WDM 24-21-11):

GCU 2	GEN DRIVE & STBY PWR MODULE
D10892A	D636
pin 61	pin 16

- (f) Do a wiring check between the GCU 2 connector D10892A on the E2-1 Rack and the IDG 2 connector DP1205 as follows (WDM 24-21-21):

NOTE: Do a check for a short, wire to wire, and wire to ground.

GCU 2	IDG 2
D10892A	DP1205
pin 3	pin 1
pin 4	pin 6
pin 5	pin 7

- (g) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Re-install GCU 2, G12. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - 3) Re-connect connectors DP1205 and DP1206 to IDG 2.
 - 4) Re-connect connector D636 to the P5-5 Panel.
 - 5) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (h) If there is no problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Re-install GCU 2, G12. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801
 - 2) Re-connect connector D636 to the P5-5 Panel.
 - 3) Replace the IDG 2. These are the tasks:
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-11 TASK 802

D633A103-AKS

Page 206
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (7) Replace GCU 2, G12. These are the tasks:
 - Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
 - Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801
- (a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (8) Examine the Engine Wire Harness, MW0312:
 - (a) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the Wire Harness, MW0312. These are the tasks:
 - Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Removal, AMM TASK 71-51-03-000-801-F00
 - Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Installation, AMM TASK 71-51-03-400-801-F00
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

G. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do the Operational Test For Number 1 IDG, AMM TASK 24-11-00-700-802.
 - (a) If the Operational Test is satisfactory, then you corrected the problem.
 - (b) If the Operational Test is not satisfactory, then continue the Fault Isolation Procedure at the subsequent step.

— END OF TASK —

803. IDG Differential Pressure Indicator (DPI) Red Button is extended - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) When the Differential Pressure Indicator (DPI) on the IDG is extended, the Scavenge Filter and the IDG Oil must be examined.
 - (a) If the Scavenge Filter and the IDG Oil condition are not satisfactory, or the DPI Resets Decal (if installed) shows it is the 4th extension, the IDG must be replaced.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Scavenge Filter
- (2) Unsatisfactory IDG Oil condition
- (3) IDG-1 (2), G9

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	8	C01286	GENERATOR DISC 1
F	9	C01287	GENERATOR DISC 2
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

D. Related Data

- (1) SSM 24-11-11
- (2) WDM 24-11-11

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-11 TASKS 802-803

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 207
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) If the red button is not extended, then there was an intermittent problem.
- (2) If the red button is extended, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do the IDG Scavenge and Charge Filter Inspection/Check, AMM TASK 24-11-41-200-801.
 - (a) If the DPI on the IDG is extended, do the applicable corrective action indicated in the Aircraft Maintenance Manual (AMM).
 - (b) Visually examine the DPI for an extended red button.
 - 1) If the red button is not extended, you corrected the problem.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

804. GEN 1 DRIVE Light Not Illuminated - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for the GEN 1 DRIVE Light, located on the P5-5 Panel.
- (2) The Amber DRIVE Light comes ON when the GCU 1 detects one of these conditions:
 - (a) The IDG 1 Oil Pressure is less than the operation limit.
 - 1) This is detected by the Low Oil Pressure Switch in the IDG 1.
 - (b) There is an under-frequency condition during engine operation.
- (3) The Amber DRIVE Light should be OFF after the engine reaches idle speed.

NOTE: If the Amber DRIVE Light is ON when the engine is at or above idle speed, you must push the DISCONNECT Switch to prevent damage to the IDG.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) IDG 1, G9
- (2) GCU 1, G10
- (3) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	8	C01286	GENERATOR DISC 1
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

D. Related Data

- (1) WDM 24-11-11

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do the Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) If fault indications show, do the specified task(s) for the maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If no fault indications show, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-11 TASKS 803-804

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 208
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a check of the GEN 1 DRIVE Light lamp.
 - (a) Remove GCU-1, G10. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Ground pin 61 of connector D10890A.
 - 1) If the GEN 1 DRIVE Light does not come ON when the pin 61 is grounded, then replace the lamp.
 - a) Re-install GCU-1, G10. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - b) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the GEN 1 DRIVE Light comes ON when pin 61 is grounded, then continue.
- (2) Do this wiring check (WDM 24-11-11):
 - (a) Remove GCU 1. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector DP1206 from IDG 1.
 - (c) Disconnect connector D1086 from the P5-5 Panel.
 - (d) Do a wiring check as follows:

NOTE: Do a check for a short, wire to wire, and wire to ground.

GCU 1	IDG 1
D10890B	DP1206
pin 27	pin 5
pin 15	pin 6

GCU 1	GEN DRIVE & STBY PWR MODULE
D10890A	D1086
pin 61	pin 20

- 1) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - a) Repair the wiring.
 - b) Re-install GCU 1, G10. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - c) Re-connect connector DP1206 on IDG 1.
 - d) Re-connect connector D1086 to the P5-5 Panel.
 - e) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If there is no problem with the wiring, then continue.
- (3) Do the check of the CHARGE PRESSURE Switch (WDM 24-11-11):
 - (a) Remove connector DP1206 from the IDG 1.
 - (b) At the CHARGE PRESSURE Switch, do a Resistance check as follows:

NOTE: The maximum Resistance of the Charge Pressure Switch is 5 Ohms.



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

IDG 1	IDG 1	
DP1206	DP1206	Resistance
pin B5	pin B6	$\leq 5 \Omega$

- 1) If the Resistance check is not satisfactory, then replace the IDG 1. These are the tasks:
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 2) If the Resistance check is satisfactory, then replace the GCU 1. These are the tasks:
 - Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
 - Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

G. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do the Operational Test For Number 1 IDG, AMM TASK 24-11-00-700-802.
 - (a) If the Operational Test is satisfactory, then you corrected the problem.
 - (b) If the Operational Test is not satisfactory, then continue the Fault Isolation at the subsequent step.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

805. GEN 2 DRIVE Light Not Illuminated - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for the GEN 2 DRIVE Light, located on the P5-5 Panel.
- (2) The Amber DRIVE Light comes ON when the GCU 2 detects one of these conditions:
 - (a) The IDG 2 Oil Pressure is less than the operation limit.
 - 1) This is detected by the Low Oil Pressure Switch in the IDG 2.
 - (b) There is an under-frequency condition during engine operation.
- (3) The Amber DRIVE Light should be OFF after the engine reaches idle speed.

NOTE: If the Amber DRIVE Light is ON when the engine is at or above idle speed, you must push the DISCONNECT Switch to prevent damage to the IDG.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) IDG-2, G9
- (2) GCU-2, G12
- (3) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	9	C01287	GENERATOR DISC 2
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-11 TASKS 804-805

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 210
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

D. Related Data

- (1) WDM 24-11-21

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (a) If fault indications show, do the specified task(s) for the maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (b) If no fault indications show, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a check of GEN 2 DRIVE Light lamp.
- (a) Remove GCU 2. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
- (b) Ground pin 61 of connector D10892A.
- (c) If GEN 2 DRIVE Light does not come ON when pin 61 is grounded, then replace the lamp.
- 1) Re-install GCU 2. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- 2) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (d) If GEN 2 DRIVE Light comes ON when pin 61 is grounded, then continue.
- (2) Do this wiring check (WDM 24-11-21):
- (a) Remove GCU 2. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
- (b) Disconnect connector DP1206 from IDG 2.
- (c) Disconnect connector D636 from the P5-5 Panel.
- (d) Do a wiring check as follows (WDM 24-11-21):

NOTE: Do a check for a short, wire to wire, and wire to ground.

GCU 2	IDG 2
D10892B	DP1206
pin 27	pin 5
pin 15	pin 6

GCU 2	GEN DRIVE & STBY PWR MODULE
D10892A	D636
pin 61	pin 16

- 1) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- a) Repair the wiring.
- b) Re-install GCU 2. This is the task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- c) Re-connect connector DP1206 on IDG 2.
- d) Re-connect connector D636 to the P5-5 Panel.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-11 TASK 805

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 211
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- e) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 2) If there is no problem with the wiring, then continue.
- (3) Do the check of the CHARGE PRESSURE Switch (WDM 24-11-21):
- (a) Remove connector DP1206 from the IDG 2.
- (b) At the CHARGE PRESSURE Switch, do a Resistance check as follows:
- NOTE: The maximum Resistance of the Charge Pressure Switch is 5 Ohms.
- | IDG 2
DP1206 | IDG 2
DP1206 | Resistance |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| pin B5 | pin B6 | $\leq 5 \Omega$ |
- 1) If the Resistance check is not satisfactory, then replace the IDG 2. These are the tasks:
- Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801
 - Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801
- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 2) If the Resistance check is satisfactory, then replace the GCU 2. These are the tasks:
- Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
 - Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801
- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (4) Do the Operational Test For Number 2 IDG, AMM TASK 24-11-00-700-803.
- (a) If the Operational Test is satisfactory, then you corrected the problem.
- (b) If the Operational Test is not satisfactory, then continue Fault Isolation at the subsequent step.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-11 TASK 805

D633A103-AKS



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

801. Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure Figure 201

A. General

- (1) You do the BITE procedure at the front panel of the Generator Control Unit (GCU). There are three GCU's on the airplane and they are installed as follows:
 - (a) GCU 1, G10 located on the E2-1 Rack
 - (b) GCU 2, G12 located on the E4-1 Rack
 - (c) APU GCU, G14 located on the E2-1 Rack
- (2) The GCU's are the same. This procedure is applicable for all of the GCU's.
- (3) The GCU performs a self test after it is powered up or manually by pushing the GCU TEST switch. The GCU has six fault indicator lights, one GCU PASS light and one test switch on the front panel. The fault indicator lights will be referred to as maintenance messages throughout this procedure.
- (4) The seven indicator lights are listed in order below, with the highest priority indicator listed first.
 - (a) GCU FAULT
 - (b) IDG FAULT - (Not applicable for APU GCU, G14)
 - (c) GCB/APB FAULT
 - (d) BTB FAULT - (Not applicable for APU GCU, G14)
 - (e) FEEDER FAULT
 - (f) DIST/BUS FAULT
 - (g) GCU PASS
- (5) The GCU will detect external faults when the applicable generator is supplying power.
NOTE: If there is more than one fault condition, only the highest priority fault indicator will be on.
- (6) Use the manual BITE procedure to clear the fault indications from the GCU memory.
NOTE: Record the maintenance messages (if any) before you do the manual BITE procedure.

B. Prepare for Test

- (1) Set the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel to the ON position.
- (2) Make sure power is removed from applicable generator for the GCU being tested.
 - (a) If you are performing BITE on the GCU 1, G10, do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (b) If you are performing BITE on the GCU 2, G12, do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (c) If you are performing BITE on the APU GCU, G14, do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.

C. BITE Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to do the BITE procedure for the Generator Control Unit:
 - (a) Record any maintenance messages (if there are any) before you push the GCU TEST switch.
NOTE: Most faults can only be detected by the GCU when the applicable generator is supplying power. If you remove power from the GCU, the faults will not be erased. However, if the fault is not presently detectable, (applicable generator not supplying power), and the GCU TEST switch is pushed, the fault will be cleared.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

Page 201
Jun 15/2015



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (b) Push and hold the GCU TEST switch on the generator control unit for a minimum of one second and then release it.
- (c) Make sure all seven of the indicator lights come on for approximately three seconds:
 - 1) GCU FAULT - (red)
 - 2) IDG FAULT - (red)
 - 3) GCB/APB FAULT - (red)
 - 4) BTB FAULT - (red)
 - 5) FEEDER FAULT - (red)
 - 6) DIST/BUS FAULT - (red)
 - 7) GCU PASS - (green)
- (d) Make sure all seven of the indicator lights go off for approximately three seconds.
- (e) If no faults are detected, the GCU PASS light will come on for approximately seven seconds.
- (f) If a fault is detected, the applicable red fault indicator light will come on.
- (g) If the fault indicator lights fail to respond per the steps listed above, then do the applicable GCU FAULT Task.
- (h) Refer to the table at the end of this task to find the fault isolation task for the applicable maintenance message.

LRU/SYSTEM	MAINTENANCE MESSAGE	GO TO FIM TASK
APU GCU	DIST/BUS FAULT	24-21 TASK 817
APU GCU	FEEDER FAULT	24-21 TASK 814
APU GCU	GCB/APB FAULT	24-21 TASK 809
APU GCU	GCU FAULT	24-21 TASK 804
GCU - 1	BTB FAULT	24-21 TASK 810
GCU - 1	DIST/BUS FAULT	24-21 TASK 815
GCU - 1	FEEDER FAULT	24-21 TASK 812
GCU - 1	GCB/APB FAULT	24-21 TASK 807
GCU - 1	GCU FAULT	24-21 TASK 802
GCU - 1	IDG FAULT	24-21 TASK 805
GCU - 2	BTB FAULT	24-21 TASK 811
GCU - 2	DIST/BUS FAULT	24-21 TASK 816
GCU - 2	FEEDER FAULT	24-21 TASK 813
GCU - 2	GCB/APB FAULT	24-21 TASK 808
GCU - 2	GCU FAULT	24-21 TASK 803
GCU - 2	IDG FAULT	24-21 TASK 806

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 801

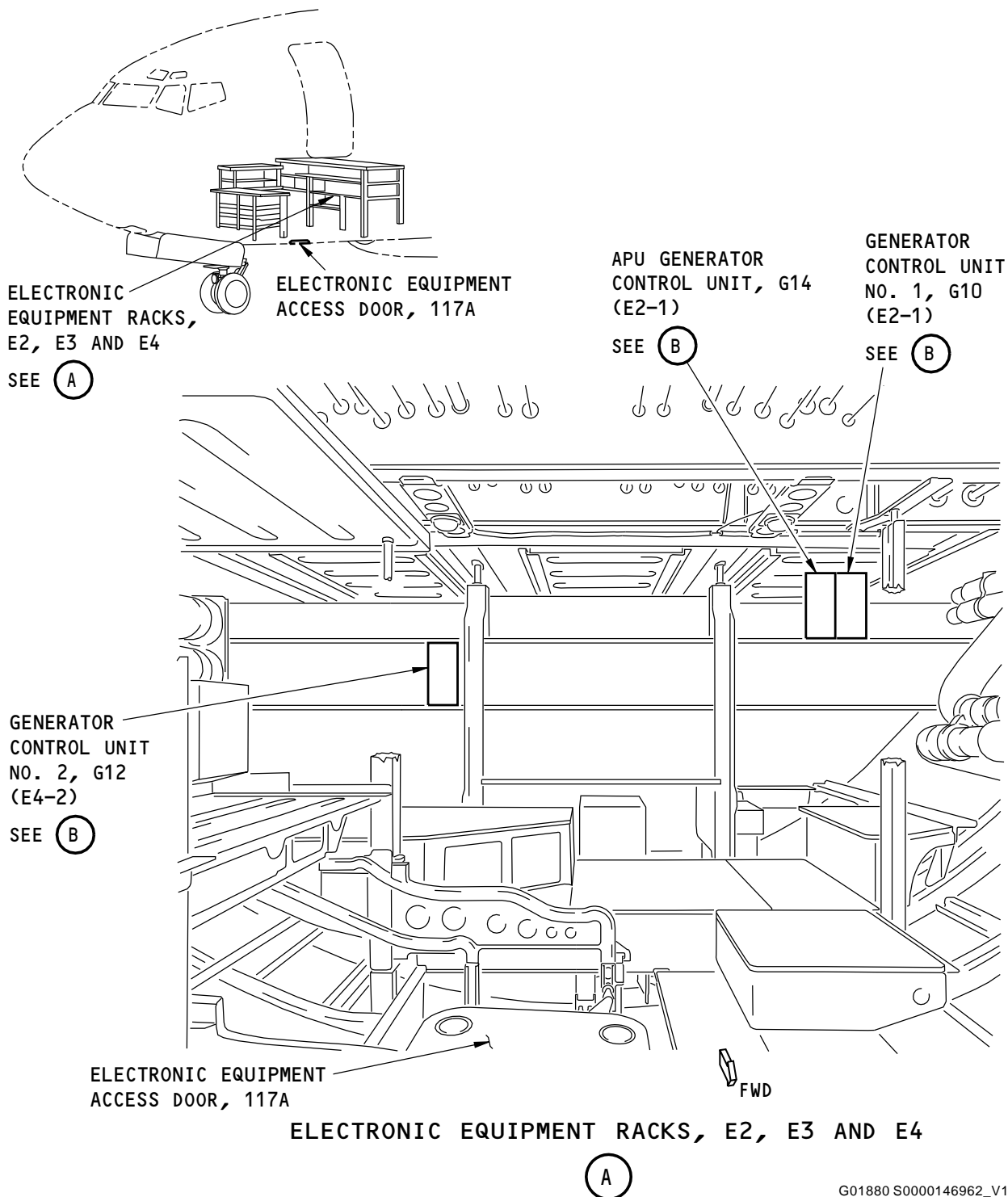
D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 202
Feb 15/2013



737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



G01880 S0000146962_V1

Generator Control Units, G10, G12, G14
Figure 201/24-21-00-990-802 (Sheet 1 of 2)

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

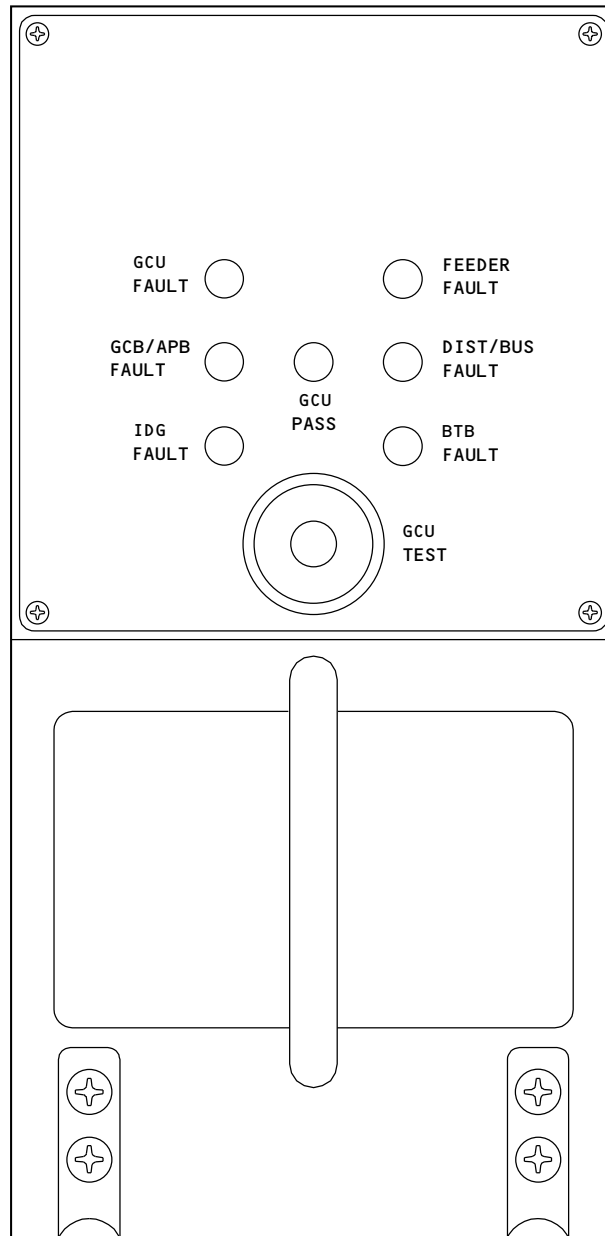
24-21 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 203
Feb 15/2013

BOEING
737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



**GENERATOR CONTROL UNIT
(EXAMPLE)**

(B)

G01882 S0000146963_V1

Generator Control Units, G10, G12, G14
Figure 201/24-21-00-990-802 (Sheet 2 of 2)

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

Page 204
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

802. GCU FAULT For GCU 1 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) GCU FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects an internal problem or there is a problem with the generator switch or switch wiring.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 1, G10
- (2) AC System Generator and APU Module, P5-4
- (3) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-11-11, 24-22-11)
- (2) (WDM 24-11-11, 24-22-11)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If no maintenance message shows, then there was an intermittent fault.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace GCU 1, G10.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,

Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (c) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows or the indicator lights on the GCU fail to respond per the BITE Task, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the GCU input power wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 802

D633A103-AKS

Page 205
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

(c) Do a check for a check for 28 VDC from pin 5 on connector D10890B to pin 1 (ground) on connector D10890B.

(d) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

(e) If 28 VDC is not present, then do these steps:

- 1) Repair the wiring WDM 24-11-11.
- 2) Re-install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- 3) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- 4) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows, then continue.

(f) If 28 VDC is present, then continue.

(3) Do this check of the generator control switch:

- (a) Disconnect connector D722 from the P5-4 module located on the P5 overhead panel.
- (b) Make sure that pins 22, 23 and 24 of connector D722 on the P5-4 panel are isolated from each other. The generator switch should be in the center position.

NOTE: Check for shorts, pin to pin and pin to ground.

(c) If any of the pins are shorted to each other or ground, then do these steps:

- 1) Replace the P5-4 module.

These are the tasks:

AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801,

AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.

- 2) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- 3) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows, then continue.

(d) If there is no problem with any of the pins, then continue.

(4) Do this check of the generator control switch wiring:

- (a) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
- (b) Disconnect connector D722 from the P5-4 module located on the P5 overhead panel.
- (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10890B at the E2-1 rack and connector D722 removed from the P5-4 panel:

NOTE: Check for shorts, wire to wire and wire to ground.

D10890B	D722
pin 64	pin 24
pin 62	pin 22
pin 63	pin 23

(d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 802

D633A103-AKS

Page 206
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 1) Repair the wiring WDM 24-11-11.
- 2) Re-install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- 3) Re-connect connector D722 on the P5-4 panel.
- 4) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- 5) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

803. GCU FAULT For GCU 2 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for maintenance message:
 - (a) GCU FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects an internal problem or there is a problem with the generator switch or switch wiring.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 2, G12
- (2) AC System Generator and APU Module, P5-4
- (3) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-11-21, 24-22-21)
- (2) (WDM 24-11-21, 24-22-21)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace GCU 2, G12.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- (c) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows or the indicator lights on the GCU fail to respond per the BITE Task, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 802-803

D633A103-AKS

Page 207
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (2) Do this check of the GCU input power wiring:
- (a) Remove GCU 2, G12. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (c) Do a check for a check for 28 VDC from pin 5 on connector D10892B to pin 1 (ground) on connector D10892B.
- (d) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (e) If 28 VDC is not present, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring WDM 24-11-21.
 - 2) Re-install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - 3) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 4) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 5) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows, then continue.
 - (f) If 28 VDC is present, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the generator control switch:
- (a) Disconnect connector D730 from the P5-4 module located on the P5 overhead panel.
 - (b) Make sure that pins 4, 13 and 14 of connector D730 on the P5-4 panel are isolated from each other. The generator switch should be in the center position.
NOTE: Check for shorts, pin to pin and pin to ground.
 - (c) If any of the pins are shorted to each other or ground, then do these steps:
 - 1) Replace the P5-4 module.
These are the tasks:
AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801,
AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
 - 2) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 3) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows, then continue.
 - (d) If there is no problem with any of the pins, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the generator control switch wiring:
- (a) Remove GCU 2, G12. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector D730 from the P5-4 module located on the P5 overhead panel.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 803

D633A103-AKS

Page 208
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10892B on the E4-2 rack and connector D730 removed from the P5-4 panel:

NOTE: Check for shorts, wire to wire and wire to ground.

D10892B	D730
pin 64	pin 4
pin 62	pin 14
pin 63	pin 13

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Re-install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - 3) Re-connect connector D730 on the P5-4 panel.
 - 4) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 5) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

804. GCU FAULT For APU GCU - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for maintenance message:
- (a) GCU FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects an internal problem or there is a problem with one of the generator switches or switch wiring.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) APU Generator Control Unit (GCU), G14
- (2) AC System Generator and APU Module, P5-4
- (3) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	12	C01285	GENERATOR APU GEN CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C01326	APU GEN CONT UNIT

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-22-31)
- (2) (WDM 24-22-31)

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 803-804

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 209
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If no maintenance message shows, then there was an intermittent fault.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace the APU GCU, G14.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (c) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows or the indicator lights on the GCU fail to respond per the BITE Task, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the GCU input power wiring:
 - (a) Remove the APU GCU, G14. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	12	C01285	GENERATOR APU GEN CONT UNIT

- (c) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is in the ON position.
 - (d) Do a check for a check for 28 VDC from pin 5 on connector D10896B to pin 1 (ground) on connector D10896B.
 - (e) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	12	C01285	GENERATOR APU GEN CONT UNIT

- (f) If 28 VDC is not present, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-22-31).
 - 2) Re-install the APU GCU, G14. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - 3) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 4) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 5) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows, then continue.
 - (g) If 28 VDC is present, then continue.
 - (3) Do this check of the APU generator control switches:
 - (a) Disconnect connectors D722 and D634 from the P5-4 module located on the P5 overhead panel.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 804

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 210
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (b) Make sure that pins 16, 28 and 29 of connector D634 on the P5-4 panel are isolated from each other. The APU GEN 2 switch should be in the center position.

NOTE: Check for shorts, pin to pin and pin to ground.

- (c) Make sure that pins 15 and 16 of connector D722 on the P5-4 panel are isolated from each other. The APU GEN 1 switch should be in the center position.

NOTE: Check for shorts, pin to pin and pin to ground.

- (d) If any of the pins listed above are shorted to each other or ground, then do these steps:

- 1) Replace the P5-4 module.

These are the tasks:

AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801,

AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.

- 2) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.

- 3) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

- 4) If the maintenance message GCU FAULT shows, then continue.

- (e) If there is no problem with any of the pins, then continue.

- (4) Do this check of the APU generator control switch wiring:

- (a) Remove the APU GCU, G14. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.

- (b) Disconnect connectors D722 and D634 from the P5-4 module located on the P5 overhead panel.

- (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10896B on the E2-1 rack and connectors D634 and D722 removed from the P5-4 panel:

NOTE: Check for shorts, wire to wire and wire to ground.

D10896B	D634
pin 63	pin 28
pin 51	pin 16
pin 50	pin 29

D10896B	D722
pin 64	pin 15
pin 62	pin 16

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:

- 1) Repair the wiring.

- 2) Re-install the APU GCU, G14. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- 3) Re-connect connectors D722 and D634 on the P5-4 panel.

- 4) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.

- 5) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 804

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 211
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

805. IDG FAULT For GCU 1 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for maintenance message:
 - (a) IDG FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) senses any of these conditions:
 - (a) Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) under voltage
 - (b) IDG over/under frequency
 - (c) Shorted rotating diode in the IDG.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Integrated Drive Generator, G9
- (2) IDG power feeders
- (3) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 1, G10
- (4) Wiring
- (5) Engine wire harness, MW0312

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-21-11)
- (2) (SSM 31-62-14)
- (3) (WDM 24-21-11)
- (4) (WDM 31-62-14)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (b) If the IDG trips off line or there are maintenance messages on the front panel of the GCU, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (c) If the IDG does not trip off and there are no maintenance messages on the front panel of the GCU, then there was an intermittent fault.
 - (d) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the power feeders and the POR wiring:
 - (a) Remove the four power feeders from the IDG:
 - 1) Remove the two screws that hold the IDG terminal cover
 - 2) Remove the IDG terminal cover
 - 3) Remove the two screws that hold the fanning strip to the IDG

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 805

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 212
Jun 15/2015



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 4) Remove the four terminal nuts that hold the power feeders to the IDG terminal block
- 5) Remove the four power feeders from the IDG.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations to touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (b) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
- (c) Do a check for continuity between the feeders removed from IDG 1 and terminal block TB5001 on the P91 panel:

IDG 1	TB5001 P91 PNL
T1	A
T2	B
T3	C

- (d) If you find a problem with the power feeders, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Use a low resistance ohmmeter to measure the resistance between the feeder removed from the neutral terminal on IDG 1 and ground:

IDG 1	GD3834-AC
N	gnd

- (f) If the resistance is greater than 0.1 ohms, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (g) Do a check for continuity between these pins of connector D10890A on the E2-1 rack and terminal block TB5001 on the P91 panel:

D10890A	TB5001
pin 7	A
pin 15	B
pin 16	C

- (h) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (i) Re-install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (j) Install the four power feeders on the IDG:
 - 1) Install the four power feeders on the IDG terminal studs.
 - 2) Install the four nuts and tighten the nuts to 144-168 pound-inches (16-19 Newton meters).
 - 3) Install the IDG terminal cover.
 - 4) Install the two screws on the IDG terminal cover and tighten to 20-22 pound-inches (2.3-2.5 Newton meters).
 - 5) Attach the fanning strip to the IDG with the two screws and tighten to 26-30 pound-inches (2.9-3.4 Newton meters).

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 805

D633A103-AKS

Page 213
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (k) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (l) If you did not find a problem with any of the wires, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the Permanent Magnet Generator (PMG) wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector DP1205 from the IDG 1.
 - (c) Do a check for continuity between these pins of connector D10890A on the E2-1 rack and connector DP1205 removed from IDG 1:

D10890A	DP1205
pin 3	pin 1
pin 4	pin 6
pin 5	pin 7

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Re-install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (f) Re-connect connector DP1205 to the IDG 1.
- (g) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (h) If you did not find a problem with any of the wires, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the EXCITER wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector DP1206 from IDG 1.
 - (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10890B on the E2-1 and connector DP1206 removed from IDG 1:

D10890B	DP1206
pin 55	pin 2
pin 56	pin 3

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 805

D633A103-AKS

Page 214
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Re-install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (f) Re-connect connector DP1206 to the IDG 1.
- (g) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (h) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the Ready To Load (RTL) wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Remove the Display Electronic Units (DEU), DEU 1, M1808 and DEU 2, M1809. To remove the DEU's, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801.
 - (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10890A on the E2-1 rack and connectors D3973B and D3975B on the E3-1 rack:

NOTE: If the RTL signal at pin 33 is shorted to a 12 - 28 VDC source, the IDG FAULT indicator will come on.

D10890A	D3973B
pin 33	pin H9

D10890A	D3975B
pin 33	pin H9

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Re-install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (f) Re-install the DEUs, DEU 1, M1808 and DEU 2, M1809. To install the DEU's, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
- (g) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do the following steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (h) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (5) Replace GCU 1, G10.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 805

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 215
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (c) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (d) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (e) If the IDG trips off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (6) Examine the engine wire harness, MW0312:
- (a) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, MW0312. These are the tasks:
Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Removal, AMM TASK 71-51-03-000-801-F00,
Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Installation, AMM TASK 71-51-03-400-801-F00.
 - (b) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (c) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (d) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (e) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (7) Replace IDG 1, G9.

These are the tasks:

Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801,
Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (c) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (e) If the IDG trips off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

806. IDG FAULT For GCU 2 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message
 - (a) IDG FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) senses any of these conditions:
 - (a) Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) under voltage
 - (b) IDG over/under frequency

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 805-806

D633A103-AKS

Page 216
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (c) Shorted rotating diode in the IDG.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Integrated Drive Generator (IDG), G9
- (2) IDG power feeders
- (3) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 2, G12
- (4) Wiring
- (5) Engine wire harness, MW0312

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-21-21)
- (2) (SSM 31-62-24)
- (3) (WDM 24-21-21)
- (4) (WDM 31-62-24)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (b) If the IDG trips off line or maintenance messages show, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (c) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.
 - (d) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace IDG 2, G9.

These are the tasks:

Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801,
Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (c) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (d) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (e) If IDG trips off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the power feeders and the POR wiring:
- (a) Remove the four power feeders from the IDG:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 806

D633A103-AKS

Page 217
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 1) Remove the two screws that hold the IDG terminal cover
- 2) Remove the IDG terminal cover
- 3) Remove the two screws that hold the fanning strip to the IDG
- 4) Remove the four terminal nuts that hold the power feeders to the IDG terminal block
- 5) Remove the four power feeders from the IDG.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (b) Remove GCU 2, G12. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
- (c) Do a check for continuity between the feeders removed from IDG 2 and terminal block TB5005 on the P92 panel:

IDG2	TB5005 P92 PNL
T1	A
T2	B
T3	C

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Use a low resistance ohmmeter to measure the resistance between the feeder removed from the neutral terminal on IDG 2 and ground:

IDG 2	GD3934-AC
N	gnd

- (f) If the resistance is greater than 0.1 ohms, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (g) Do a check for continuity between these pins of connector D10892A on the E4-2 and terminal block TB5005 on the P92 panel:

D10892A	TB5005
pin 7	A
pin 15	B
pin 16	C

- (h) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (i) Re-install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (j) Install the four power feeders on the IDG:
 - 1) Install the four power feeders on the IDG terminal studs.
 - 2) Install the four nuts and tighten the nuts to 144-168 pound-inches (16-19 Newton meters).
 - 3) Install the IDG terminal cover.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 806

D633A103-AKS

Page 218
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 4) Install the two screws on the IDG terminal cover and tighten to 20-22 pound-inches (2.3-2.5 Newton meters).
- 5) Attach the fanning strip to the IDG with the two screws and tighten to 26-30 pound-inches (2.9-3.4 Newton meters).
- (k) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (l) If you did not find a problem with any of the wires, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the PMG wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 2, G12. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector DP1205 from the IDG 2.
 - (c) Do a check for continuity between these pins of connector D10892A on the E4-2 rack and connector DP1205 removed from IDG 2:

D10892A	DP1205
pin 3	pin 1
pin 4	pin 6
pin 5	pin 7
- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Re-install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (f) Re-connect connector DP1205 to the IDG 2.
- (g) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and there are no fault indications on the front panel of the GCU, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (h) If you did not find a problem with any of the wires, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the EXCITER wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 2, G12. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector DP1206 from IDG 2.
 - (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10892B at the E4-2 rack and connector DP1206 removed from IDG 2:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 806

D633A103-AKS

Page 219
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

D10892B

pin 55 pin 2
pin 56 pin 3

DP1206

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Re-install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (f) Re-connect connector DP1206 to IDG 2.
- (g) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (h) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (5) Do this check of the Ready To Load (RTL) wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 2, G12. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Remove the Display Electronic Units (DEU); DEU 1, M1808 and DEU 2, M1809. To remove the DEU's, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801.
 - (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10892A on the E4-2 rack and connectors D3973D and D3975D on the E3-1 rack:

NOTE: If the RTL signal at pin 33 is shorted to a 12 - 28 VDC source, the IDG FAULT indicator will come on.

D10892A

pin 33 pin H9

D3973D

D10892A

33 H9

D3975D

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Re-install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (f) Re-install the DEUs; DEU 1, M1808 and DEU 2, M1809. To install the DEU's, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
- (g) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 806

D633A103-AKS

Page 220
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (h) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (6) Replace GCU 2, G12.
These are the tasks:
Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (c) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (d) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (e) If the IDG trips off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (7) Examine the engine wire harness, MW0312:
 - (a) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, MW0312. These are the tasks:
Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Removal, AMM TASK 71-51-03-000-801-F00,
Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Installation, AMM TASK 71-51-03-400-801-F00.
 - (b) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (c) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (d) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (e) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

807. GCB/APB FAULT For GCU 1 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) GCB/APB FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects that the applicable Generator Control Breaker (GCB) is not in the commanded position.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Generator Control Breaker (GCB) 1, C801
- (2) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 1, G10
- (3) Wiring

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 806-807

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 221
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-22-11)
(2) (WDM 24-22-11)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (a) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (b) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (c) If the IDG does not come on line and go off line or maintenance messages show, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (d) If the IDG comes on line and goes off line and there are no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace GCB 1, C801.

These are the tasks:

Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801,

Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (c) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (d) If the IDG comes on line and goes off line and there no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- (e) If the IDG does not come on line and go off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the GCB control and sense wiring:
- (a) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
- (b) Disconnect connector D340 from GCB 1, C801 located in the P91 panel.
- (c) Disconnect connector D10904 from the Auxiliary Power Breaker (APB), C803 located in the P91 panel.
- (d) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10890A on the E2-1 rack and D340 removed from GCB 1, C801:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 807

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 222
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

D10890A	D340
pin 35	pin 1
pin 23	pin 11
pin 36	pin 24
pin 36	pin 14
pin 18	pin 4

- (e) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (f) Do a check for continuity between connector D340 (removed from GCB 1) pin 19 and ground.
- (g) If there is no continuity, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (h) Do a check for continuity between connector D10904 (removed from the APB) pin 20 and ground.
- (i) If there is no continuity, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (j) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10890A on the E2-1 rack and D10904 removed from the APB, C803:

D10890A	D10904
pin 19	pin 5

- (k) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - (l) Re-install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - (m) Re-connect connector D340 to GCB 1, C801 located in the P91 panel.
 - (n) Re-connect connector D10904 to the APB, C803 located in the P91 panel.
 - (o) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - 4) If the IDG comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (p) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (3) Replace GCU 1, G10.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,

Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 807

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (b) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (c) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (d) If the IDG comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

808. GCB/APB FAULT For GCU 2 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) GCB/APB FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects that the applicable Generator Control Breaker (GCB) is not in the commanded position.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Generator Control Breaker (GCB) 2, C802
- (2) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 2, G12
- (3) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-22-21)
- (2) (WDM 24-22-21)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (b) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (c) If the IDG does not come on line and go off line or maintenance messages show, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (d) If the IDG comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace GCB 2, C802.

These are the tasks:

Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801,

Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 807-808

D633A103-AKS

Page 224
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (b) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (c) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (d) If the IDG comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (e) If the IDG does not come on line and go off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the GCB control and sense wiring:
- (a) Remove GCU 2, G12. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector D344 from GCB 2, C802 located in the P92 panel.
 - (c) Disconnect connector D10904 from the Auxiliary Power Breaker (APB), C803 located in the P91 panel.
 - (d) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10892A on the E4-2 rack and connector D344 removed from GCB 2, C802:

D10892A	D344
pin 35	pin 1
pin 23	pin 11
pin 36	pin 24
pin 36	pin 14
pin 18	pin 4

- (e) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (f) Do a check for continuity between connector D344 (removed from GCB 2) pin 19 and ground.
- (g) If there is no continuity, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (h) Do a check for continuity between connector D10904 (removed from the APB) pin 21 and ground.
- (i) If there is no continuity, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (j) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10892A on the E4-2 rack and connector D10904 removed from the APB, C803:

D10892A	D10904
pin 19	pin 6

- (k) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (l) Re-install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (m) Re-connect connector D344 to GCB 2, C802 located in the P92 panel.
- (n) Re-connect connector D10904 to the APB, C803 located in the P91 panel.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 808

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 225
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (o) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - 4) If the IDG comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (3) Replace GCU 2, G12.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

 - (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (c) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (d) If the IDG comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

809. GCB/APB FAULT For APU GCU - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) GCB/APB FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects that the Auxiliary Power Breaker (APB) is not in the commanded position.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Auxiliary Power Breaker (APB), C803
- (2) APU Generator Control Unit (GCU), G14
- (3) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	12	C01285	GENERATOR APU GEN CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C01326	APU GEN CONT UNIT

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 808-809

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 226
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-22-31)
- (2) (WDM 24-22-31)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) Supply electrical power from the APU. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - (b) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.
 - (c) If the APU generator does not come on line and go off line or maintenance messages show, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (d) If the APU generator comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace the APB, C803.

These are the tasks:

Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801,

Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Supply electrical power from the APU. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - (c) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.
 - (d) If the APU generator comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (e) If the APU generator does not come on line and go off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the APB control and sense wiring:
 - (a) Remove the APU GCU, G14. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector D10904 from the APB, C803 located in the P91 panel.
 - (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10896A on the E2-1 rack and connector D10904 removed from the APB, C803:

D10896A	D10904
pin 35	pin 1
pin 23	pin 11
pin 36	pin 24
pin 36	pin 14
pin 18	pin 4

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Do a check for continuity between connector D10904 (removed from the APB) pin 19 and ground.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 809

D633A103-AKS

Page 227
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (f) If there is no continuity, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - (g) Re-install the APU GCU, G14. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - (h) Re-connect connector D10904 to the APB, C803 located in the P91 panel.
 - (i) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from the APU. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - 3) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.
 - 4) If the APU generator comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (j) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (3) Replace the APU GCU, G14.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,

Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power from the APU. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
- (c) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.
- (d) If the APU generator comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

810. BTB FAULT For GCU 1 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) BTB FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the generator control unit detects that the Bus Tie Breaker (BTB) is not in the commanded position.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Bus Tie Breaker (BTB) 1, C804
- (2) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 1, G10
- (3) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 809-810

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 228
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-23-11)
- (2) (WDM 24-23-11)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (b) If both TRANSFER BUS OFF lights on the P5-4 panel do not go off when external power is applied, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (c) Set the GRD PWR switch on the P5-4 panel to the OFF position.
 - (d) If both TRANSFER BUS OFF lights on the P5-4 panel do not come on when external power is removed, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (e) If both TRANSFER BUS OFF lights on the P5-4 panel go off and come on and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace BTB 1, C804.

These are the tasks:

Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801,
Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (c) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - (d) If external power comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (e) If external power does not come on line and go off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the BTB control and sense wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector D10908 from BTB 1, C804 located in the P91 panel.
 - (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10890B at the E2-1 rack and connector D10908 removed from BTB 1, C804:

D10890B	D10908
pin 54	pin 1
pin 66	pin 11
pin 53	pin 24
pin 53	pin 14
pin 29	pin 4

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Do a check for continuity between connector D10908 (removed from BTB 1) pin 19 and ground.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 810

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 229
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (f) If there is no continuity, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - (g) Re-install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - (h) Re-connect connector D10908 to BTB 1, C804 located in the P91 panel.
 - (i) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - 3) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - 4) If external power comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (j) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (3) Replace GCU 1, G10.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,

Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- (c) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - 1) If external power comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

811. BTB FAULT For GCU 2 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) BTB FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the generator control unit detects that the Bus Tie Breaker (BTB) is not in the commanded position.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Bus Tie Breaker (BTB) 2, C805
- (2) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 2, G12
- (3) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 810-811

D633A103-AKS



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-23-21)
- (2) (WDM 24-23-21)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (b) If both TRANSFER BUS OFF lights on the P5-4 panel do not go off when external power is applied, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (c) Set the GRD PWR switch on the P5-4 panel to the OFF position.
 - (d) If both TRANSFER BUS OFF lights on the P5-4 panel do not come on when external power is removed, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (e) If both TRANSFER BUS OFF lights on the P5-4 panel go off and come on and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace BTB 2, C805.

These are the tasks:

Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801,

Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (c) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - (d) If external power comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (e) If external power does not come on line and go off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the BTB control and sense wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 2, G12. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector D10910 from BTB 2, C805 located in the P92 panel.
 - (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10892B at the E4-2 rack and connector D10910 removed from BTB 2, C805:

D10892B	D10910
pin 54	pin 1
pin 66	pin 11
pin 53	pin 24
pin 53	pin 14
pin 29	pin 4

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Do a check for continuity between connector D10908 (removed from BTB 1) pin 19 and ground.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 811

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 231
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (f) If there is no continuity, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - (g) Re-install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - (h) Re-connect connector D10910 to BTB 2, C805 located in the P92 panel.
 - (i) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - 3) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - 4) If external power comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (j) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (3) Replace GCU 2, G12.
- These are the tasks:
- Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (c) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - 1) If external power comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

812. FEEDER FAULT For GCU 1 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) FEEDER FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects that the differential fault current is 20 +/- 5A or greater for at least 70 +/- 10mSec.
- (3) This message can also occur if the phase sequence has been reversed on the feeders or the POR sense wires.

NOTE: If the FEEDER FAULT message is caused by reversed phase sequence, the generator will excite when the GEN Control Switch is set to ON, but the GCB will not close. You can use the AC voltmeter on the P5-13 panel to see if the generator is being excited. If the FEEDER FAULT message is being caused by a differential current fault, the generator will not be excited.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) IDG power feeders
- (2) Integrated Drive Generator (IDG), G9
- (3) GEN 1 Differential Protection Current Transformer (DPCT), T374

NOTE: If the troubleshooting shows a defective current transformer, the airline must send the rigid bus assembly back to Honeywell. Speak or write to Honeywell for more data.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 811-812

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 232
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (4) Wiring
- (5) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 1, G10
- (6) Engine wire harness, MW0312

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-21-11)
- (2) (SSM 24-24-11)
- (3) (WDM 24-21-11)
- (4) (WDM 24-24-11)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (b) If the IDG does not come on line, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (c) If the IDG comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.
 - (d) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the IDG power feeders and the POR wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Remove the four power feeders from the IDG:
 - 1) Remove the two screws that hold the IDG terminal cover.
 - 2) Remove the IDG terminal cover.
 - 3) Remove the two screws that hold the fanning strip to the IDG.
 - 4) Remove the four terminal nuts that hold the power feeders to the IDG terminal block.
 - 5) Remove the four power feeders from the IDG.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.
 - (c) Remove the three IDG power feeders from the P91 panel at TB5001:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

 - 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P91 terminal block.



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P91.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations to touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- 3) Remove the GEN 1 PWR lamps from the front and rear of the P91.

- (d) Do an isolation check between the power feeders listed below. Use insulation resistance tester, COM-1276 to check for isolation from ground and other feeders.

- 1) Measure the resistance in the feeders that were removed from terminal block TB5001 on the P91 panel and IDG 1:
- 2) Make sure the resistance from ground and other feeders is more than 40 MegaOhms at a test output voltage of 500 VDC.

IDG 1	TB5001
T1	A
T2	B
T3	C

- (e) If you find a problem with the power feeders, then do these steps:

- 1) Repair the wiring.

- (f) Use a low resistance ohmmeter to measure the resistance between the feeder removed from the neutral terminal on IDG 1 and ground:

- 1) Make sure the resistance is less than 0.1 ohms.

IDG 1	GD3834-AC
N	gnd

- (g) If the resistance is greater than 0.1 ohms, then do these steps:

- 1) Repair the wiring.

- (h) Do this wiring check between these pins of connector D10890A on the E2-1 rack and terminal block TB5001 on the P91 panel:

NOTE: Check for short circuits, wire to wire or wire to ground.

D10890A	TB5001
pin 7	A
pin 15	B
pin 16	C

- (i) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:

- 1) Repair the wiring.

- (j) Install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801

- (k) Install the three IDG power feeders on the P91 panel at TB5001:

- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
- 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).
- 3) Install the GEN 1 PWR lamps from the front and rear of the P91.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 812

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 234
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (l) Install the four power feeders on the IDG:
 - 1) Install the four power feeders on the IDG terminal studs.
 - 2) Install the four nuts and tighten the nuts to 144-168 pound-inches (16-19 Newton meters).
 - 3) Install the IDG terminal cover.
 - 4) Install the two screws on the IDG terminal cover and tighten to 20-22 pound-inches (2.3-2.5 Newton meters).
 - 5) Attach the fanning strip to the IDG with the two screws and tighten to 26-30 pound-inches (2.9-3.4 Newton meters).
- (m) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and there are no fault indications on the front panel of the GCU, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (n) If you did not find a problem with any of the wires listed above, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the IDG current transformer and wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
 - (b) Disconnect connector DP1205 from the IDG.
 - (c) Do a check for continuity between these pins of connector D10890A at the E2-1 rack and connector DP1205 removed from IDG 1:

D10890A	DP1205
pin 53	pin 3
pin 54	pin 14
pin 42	pin 13
pin 41	pin 12

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Measure the resistance between these pins of connector DP1205 on IDG 1:

DP1205	DP1205
pin 3	pin 12
pin 3	pin 13
pin 3	pin 14

- 1) There are two different current transformers that can be installed in the IDG. Make sure the resistance measurements match one of the measurements listed below for all three phases:
 - a) 21.5 +/- 3 ohms at 77 degrees Farenheit or
 - b) 12 +/- 2 ohms at 77 degrees Farenheit.
- (f) If the resistance is outside these limits, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 812

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 235
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Replace the IDG.
These are the tasks:
Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801,
Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801.
- (g) Re-install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (h) Re-connect connector DP1205 to the IDG.
- (i) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired or the IDG was replaced, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (j) If you did not find any problems with the wiring or the IDG, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring for the GEN 1 DPCT, T374:
 - (a) Remove GEN 1 DPCT, T374. To remove the DPCT, do this task: Current Transformer Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-71-000-801.
 - (b) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
 - (c) Do a check for continuity between these pins of connector D10890A on the E2-1 rack and connector D11746 removed from the GEN 1 DPCT:

D10890A	D11746
pin 52	pin 4
pin 52	pin 5
pin 52	pin 6
pin 51	pin 3
pin 39	pin 2
pin 38	pin 1
- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Re-install GEN 1 DPCT, T374. To install the DPCT, do this task: Current Transformer Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-71-400-801.
- (e) If you do not find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Install a new GEN 1 DPCT, T374. To install the DPCT, do this task: Current Transformer Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-71-400-801.
- (f) Re-install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 812

D633A103-AKS

Page 236
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - 5) If the IDG trips off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (4) Replace GCU 1, G10.
- These are the tasks:
- Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (c) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (d) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (e) If the IDG trips off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (5) Examine the engine wire harness, MW0312:
- (a) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, MW0312. These are the tasks:
Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Removal, AMM TASK 71-51-03-000-801-F00,
Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Installation, AMM TASK 71-51-03-400-801-F00.
 - (b) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (c) Supply electrical power from IDG 1. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (d) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (e) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

END OF TASK

813. FEEDER FAULT For GCU 2 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) FEEDER FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects that the differential fault current is 20 +/- 5A or greater for at least 70 +/- 10mSec.
- (3) This message can also occur if the phase sequence has been reversed on the feeders or the POR sense wires.

NOTE: If the FEEDER FAULT message is caused by reversed phase sequence, the generator will excite when the GEN Control Switch is set to ON, but the GCB will not close. You can use the AC voltmeter on the P5-13 panel to see if the generator is being excited. If the FEEDER FAULT message is being caused by a differential current fault, the generator will not be excited.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 812-813

D633A103-AKS

Page 237
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

B. Possible Causes

- (1) IDG power feeders
- (2) Integrated Drive Generator (IDG), G9
- (3) GEN 2 Differential Protection Current Transformer (DPCT), T375

NOTE: If the troubleshooting shows a defective current transformer, the airline must send the rigid bus assembly back to Honeywell. Speak or write to Honeywell for more data.

- (4) Wiring
- (5) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 2, G12
- (6) Engine wire harness, MW0312

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-21-21)
- (2) (SSM 24-24-21)
- (3) (WDM 24-21-21)
- (4) (WDM 24-24-21)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (b) If the IDG does not come on line, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (c) If the IDG comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.
 - (d) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the IDG power feeders and the POR wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 2, G12. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Remove the four power feeders from the IDG:
 - 1) Remove the two screws that hold the IDG terminal cover.
 - 2) Remove the IDG terminal cover.
 - 3) Remove the two screws that hold the fanning strip to the IDG.
 - 4) Remove the four terminal nuts that hold the power feeders to the IDG terminal block.
 - 5) Remove the four power feeders from the IDG.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 813

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 238
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (c) Remove the three IDG power feeders from the P92 panel at TB5005:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P91 terminal block.
- 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P92.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- 3) Remove the GEN 2 PWR lamps from the front and rear of the P92.

- (d) Do an isolation check between the power feeders listed below. Use insulation resistance tester, COM-1276 to check for isolation from ground and other feeders.

- 1) Measure the resistance in the feeders that were removed from terminal block TB5005 on the P92 panel and IDG 2:
- 2) Make sure the resistance from ground and other feeders is more than 40 MegaOhms at a test output voltage of 500 VDC.

IDG 2		TB5005 P92	
		PNL	
T1	.....	A	
T2	.....	B	
T3	.....	C	

- (e) If you find a problem with the power feeders, then do these steps:

- 1) Repair the wiring.

- (f) Use a low resistance ohmmeter to measure the resistance between the feeder removed from the neutral terminal on IDG 2 and ground:

- 1) Make sure the resistance is less than 0.1 ohms.

IDG 2		GD3934-AC	
N	.....	gnd	

- (g) If the resistance is greater than 0.1 ohms, then do these steps:

- 1) Repair the wiring.

- (h) Do this wiring check between these pins of connector D10892A on the E4-2 rack and terminal block TB5005 on the P92 panel:

NOTE: Check for short circuits, wire to wire or wire to ground.

D10892A		TB5005	
pin 7	.....	A	
pin 15	.....	B	
pin 16	.....	C	

- (i) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:

- 1) Repair the wiring.

- (j) Install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (k) Install the three IDG power feeders on the P92 panel at TB5005:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 813

D633A103-AKS

Page 239
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
- 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180 - 200 pound-inches (20.3 - 22.6 Newton-meters).
- 3) Install the GEN 2 PWR lamps from the front and rear of the P92.
- (l) Install the four power feeders on the IDG:
 - 1) Install the four power feeders on the IDG terminal studs.
 - 2) Install the four nuts and tighten the nuts to 144-168 pound-inches (16-19 Newton meters).
 - 3) Install the IDG terminal cover.
 - 4) Install the two screws on the IDG terminal cover and tighten to 20 - 22 pound-inches (2.3 - 2.5 Newton-meters).
 - 5) Attach the fanning strip to the IDG with the two screws and tighten to 26 - 30 pound-inches (2.9 - 3.4 Newton-meters).
- (m) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (n) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the IDG current transformer and wiring:
 - (a) Remove GCU 2, G12. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
 - (b) Disconnect connector DP1205 from the IDG.
 - (c) Do a check for continuity between these pins of connector D10892A on the E4-2 rack and connector DP1205 removed from IDG 2:

D10892A	DP1205
pin 53	pin 3
pin 54	pin 14
pin 42	pin 13
pin 41	pin 12

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Measure the resistance between these pins of connector DP1205 on IDG 2:

DP1205	DP1205
pin 3	pin 12
pin 3	pin 13
pin 3	pin 14

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 813

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 240
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) There are two different current transformers that can be installed in the IDG. Make sure the resistance measurements match one of the measurements listed below for all three phases:
 - a) 21.5 +/- 3 ohms at 77 degrees Fahrenheit or
 - b) 12 +/- 2 ohms at 77 degrees Fahrenheit.
- (f) If the resistance is outside these limits, then do these steps:
 - 1) Replace the IDG.
These are the tasks:
Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801,
Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801.
- (g) Re-install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (h) Re-connect connector DP1205 on the IDG.
- (i) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired or the IDG was replaced, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (j) If you did not find any problems with the wiring or the IDG, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring for the GEN 2 DPCT, T375:
 - (a) Remove GEN 2 DPCT, T375. To remove the DPCT, do this task: Current Transformer Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-71-000-801.
 - (b) Remove GCU 2, G12. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (c) Do a check for continuity between these pins of connector D10892A on the E4-2 rack and connector D11748 removed from the GEN 2 DPCT, T375:

D10892A	D11748
pin 52	pin 4
pin 52	pin 5
pin 52	pin 6
pin 51	pin 3
pin 39	pin 2
pin 38	pin 1
- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Re-install GEN 2 DPCT, T375. To install the DPCT, do this task: Current Transformer Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-71-400-801
- (e) If you do not find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 813

D633A103-AKS

Page 241
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Install a new GEN 2 DPCT, T375. To install the DPCT, do this task: Current Transformer Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-71-400-801
- (f) Re-install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (g) If IDG trips off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (4) Replace GCU 2, G12.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

 - (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (c) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (d) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (e) If the IDG trips off line or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (5) Examine the engine wire harness, MW0312:
 - (a) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, MW0312. These are the tasks:

Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Removal, AMM TASK 71-51-03-000-801-F00,
Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Installation, AMM TASK 71-51-03-400-801-F00.
 - (b) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (c) Supply electrical power from IDG 2. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (d) If the IDG does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (e) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

814. FEEDER FAULT For APU GCU - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) FEEDER FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects that the differential fault current is 20 +/- 5A or greater for at least 70 +/- 10mSec.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 813-814

D633A103-AKS

Page 242
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (3) This message can also occur if the phase sequence has been reversed on the feeders or the POR sense wires.

NOTE: If the FEEDER FAULT message is caused by reversed phase sequence, the generator will excite when the APU GEN Control Switch is set to ON, but the APB will not close. You can use the AC voltmeter on the P5-13 panel to see if the generator is being excited. If the FEEDER FAULT message is being caused by a differential current fault, the generator will not be excited.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) power feeders
- (2) APU Generator, G13
- (3) APU Differential Protection Current Transformer (DPCT), T376

NOTE: If the troubleshooting shows a defective current transformer, the airline must send the rigid bus assembly back to Honeywell. Speak or write to Honeywell for more data.

- (4) Wiring
- (5) APU Generator Control Unit (GCU), G14

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	12	C01285	GENERATOR APU GEN CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	9	C01326	APU GEN CONT UNIT

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-21-31)
- (2) (SSM 24-24-31)
- (3) (WDM 24-21-31)
- (4) (WDM 24-24-31)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) Supply electrical power from the APU. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - (b) If the APU generator does not come on line, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (c) If the APU generator comes on line and goes off line and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.
 - (d) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the APU power feeders and the POR wiring:
 - (a) Remove the APU GCU, G14. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 814

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 243
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (b) Remove the four power feeders from the APU Generator, G13:
- 1) Gain access to the APU Generator, G13 through the APU Cowl Door.
 - 2) Remove the APU generator terminal cover.
 - 3) Remove the four terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the APU Generator terminal block.
 - 4) Remove the four power feeders from the APU Generator, G13.
- NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.
- (c) Remove the three APU generator power feeders from the P91 panel at TB5002:
- NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.
- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P91 terminal block.
 - 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P91.
- NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.
- 3) Remove the APU PWR lamps from the front and rear of the P91.
- (d) Do an isolation check between the power feeders listed below. Use insulation resistance tester, COM-1276 to check for isolation from ground and other feeders.
- 1) Measure the feeders that were removed from terminal block TB5002 on the P91 panel and APU generator:
 - 2) Make sure the resistance from ground and other feeders is more than 40 MegaOhms at a test output voltage of 500 VDC.

APU GEN	TB5002
T1	A
T2	B
T3	C

- (e) If you find a problem with the power feeders, then do these steps:
- 1) Repair the wiring.
- (f) Use a low resistance ohmmeter to measure the resistance between the feeder removed from the neutral terminal on the APU generator and ground:
- 1) Make sure the resistance is less than 0.1 ohms.

APU GEN	GD2564-AC
N	gnd

- (g) If the resistance is greater than 0.1 ohms, then do these steps:
- 1) Repair the wiring.
- (h) Do this wiring check between these pins of connector D10896A on the E2-1 rack and terminal block TB5002 on the P91 panel:

NOTE: Check for short circuits, wire to wire or wire to ground.



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

D10896A

pin 7	.....	A
pin 15	.....	B
pin 16	.....	C

TB5002

- (i) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (j) Install the APU GCU, G14. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801
- (k) Install the three APU Generator power feeders on the P91 panel at TB5002:
 - 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
 - 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).
 - 3) Install the APU PWR lamps from the front and rear of the P91.
- (l) Install the four power feeders on the APU Generator, G13:
 - 1) Install the four power feeders on the APU Generator terminal studs.
 - 2) Install the four nuts and washers and tighten the nuts to 125 pound-inches (14.1 Newton meters).
 - 3) Install the APU Generator terminal cover.
- (m) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from the APU. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - 3) If the APU generator does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.
- (n) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the APU Generator current transformer and wiring:
 - (a) Remove APU GCU, G14. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
 - (b) Disconnect connector P5 from the APU generator.
 - (c) Do a check for continuity between these pins of connector D10896A on the E2-1 rack and connector P5 removed from the APU Generator, G13:

D10896A

pin 53	.....	pin 4
pin 54	.....	pin 3
pin 42	.....	pin 2
pin 41	.....	pin 1

P5

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Measure the resistance between these pins of connector P5 on the APU Generator, G13:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 814

D633A103-AKS

Page 245
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

P5	P5
pin 4	pin 1
pin 4	pin 2
pin 4	pin 3

- 1) Make sure the resistance is 10.5 +/- 1 ohms.
- (f) If the resistance is outside the limit, then do these steps:
 - 1) Replace the APU Generator, G13.

These are the tasks:
Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801,
Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801.
- (g) Re-install the APU GCU, G14. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (h) Reconnect connector P5 on the APU Generator, G13.
- (i) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired or the APU Generator, G13 was replaced, the do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from APU. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - 3) If the APU Generator, G13 does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.
- (j) If you did not find any problems with the wiring or the APU Generator, G13, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring for the APU DPCT, T376:
 - (a) Remove the APU DPCT, T376. To remove the DPCT, do this task: Current Transformer Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-71-000-801.
 - (b) Remove APU GCU, G14. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
 - (c) Do a check for continuity between these pins of connector D10896A on the E2-1 rack and connector D11750 removed from the APU DPCT, T376:

D10896A	D11750
pin 52	pin 4
pin 52	pin 5
pin 52	pin 6
pin 51	pin 3
pin 39	pin 2
pin 38	pin 1

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Reinstall the APU DPCT, T376. To install the DPCT, do this task: Current Transformer Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-71-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 814

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 246
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (e) If you do not find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Install a new APU DPCT, T376. To install the DPCT, do this task: Current Transformer Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-71-400-801.
- (f) Re-install the APU GCU, G14. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from the APU. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - 3) If the APU Generator, G13, does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.
 - 5) If the APU Generator, G13, trips off or maintenance messages show, then continue.
- (4) Replace the APU GCU, G14.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

 - (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Supply electrical power from the APU. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - (c) If the APU Generator, G13, does not trip off and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (d) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

815. DIST/BUS FAULT For GCU 1 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) DIST/BUS FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects an overcurrent condition or an unbalanced phase current condition.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Tie bus power feeders
- (2) IDG power feeders
- (3) Rigid Bus Assembly - P91 Panel
- (4) Rigid Bus Assembly - P92 Panel
- (5) Power Distribution Panel (PDP) 1, P91
- (6) Power Distribution Panel (PDP) 2, P92
- (7) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 1, G10

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 814-815

D633A103-AKS

Page 247
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	12	C00014	AC GEN 1 IND

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-21-11)
- (2) (SSM 24-23-31)
- (3) (SSM 24-51-11)
- (4) (WDM 24-21-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-23-31)
- (6) (WDM 24-51-11)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is in the ON position.
- (2) Open this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

- (3) Close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1

NOTE: The GCU locks out the BTB for a DIST/BUS fault. When the DIST/BUS maintenance messages shows on the GCU, you must cycle the power to the GCU to clear the lockout.

- (4) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 1 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (b) If GCB 1 trips, (1 GEN OFF BUS light on the P5-4 panel comes on), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - GCB 1 Trips Open below.
 - (c) If BTB 1 trips, (2 TRANSFER BUS OFF light on the P5-4 panel comes on), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - BTB 1 Trips Open below.
 - (d) If BTB 1 and GCB 1 do not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: Feeder faults can be intermittent, you may want to do a check of the feeders even if you are not able to reproduce the DIST/BUS fault.
 - (e) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 815

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 248
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

F. Fault Isolation Procedure - GCB 1 Trips Open

NOTE: You must do the steps in the Initial Evaluation before you can do these steps.

- (1) Do these checks of the IDG power feeders and the rigid bus assembly:

- (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL ELECTRICAL POWER IS REMOVED BEFORE DISCONNECTING OR CONNECTING POWER FEEDERS. HIGH VOLTAGE PRESENT CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS.

- (b) Remove the three IDG power feeders from the P91 panel at TB5001 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P91 terminal block.
- 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P91.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (c) Do a check for continuity between these terminations on the IDG and the feeders that were removed from TB5001 on the P91 panel:

IDG 1		TB5001 P91 PNL	
T1	.....	A	
T2	.....	B	
T3	.....	C	

- 1) If the feeders do not have continuity, then repair the power feeders.

- (d) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	12	C00014	AC GEN 1 IND

- (e) Do a check of the rigid bus assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5001 on the P91 panel and GCB 1, C801 in the P91 panel:

NOTE: Check that there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

TB5001 P91 PANEL		C801 P91 PANEL	
A	.....	A1	
B	.....	B1	
C	.....	C1	

- 1) If you find a problem with the rigid bus assembly in the P91 panel, then replace it.

These are the tasks:

Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,

Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 815

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 249
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (f) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	12	C00014	AC GEN 1 IND

- (g) Install the three IDG power feeders on the P91 panel at TB5001 per the steps that follow:
- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
 - 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).
- (h) If you replaced the rigid bus assembly or repaired the power feeders, then do these steps:
- 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 1 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If GCB 1 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - a) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (i) If you do not find a problem with the rigid bus assembly or with the power feeders, then continue.

- (2) Replace GCU 1, G10.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,

Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 1 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (c) If GCB 1 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) If GCB 1 trips open, then continue.

NOTE: If GCB 1 continues to trip open after you did the above listed checks, the problem is in the P91 panel on the load side of GCB 1.

- 1) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

- (3) Replace the PDP 1, P91.

These are the tasks:

Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801,

Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 1 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (c) If GCB 1 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 815

D633A103-AKS

Page 250
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 1) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

G. Fault Isolation Procedure - BTB 1 Trips Open

NOTE: You must do the steps in the Initial Evaluation before you can do these steps.

- (1) Do these checks of the tie bus and the rigid bus assemblies:

- (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL ELECTRICAL POWER IS REMOVED BEFORE DISCONNECTING OR CONNECTING POWER FEEDERS. HIGH VOLTAGE PRESENT CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS.

- (b) Remove the three tie bus power feeders from the P91 panel at TB5004 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P91 terminal block.
 - 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P91.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (c) Remove the three tie bus power feeders from the P92 panel at TB5008 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P92 terminal block.
 - 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P92.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (d) Do a continuity check for the power feeders that were removed from TB5004 on the P91 panel and TB5008 on the P92 panel:

TB5004	TB5008
A	A
B	B
C	C

- 1) If the feeders do not have continuity, then repair the power feeders.

- (e) Do an isolation check of these power feeders that were removed from TB5004 on the P91 panel and TB5008 on the P92 panel. Use a insulation resistance tester, COM-1276 to check for isolation from ground and other feeders:

- 1) Make sure the resistance from ground and other feeders is more than 40 MegaOhms at a test output voltage of 500 VDC.

TB5004	TB5008
A	A
B	B
C	C

- 2) If you find a problem with the power feeders, then repair the feeders.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 815

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 251
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (f) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5004 on the P91 panel and BTB 1, C804 in the P91 panel:

NOTE: Make sure that there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

TB5004	C804
A	A2
B	B2
C	C2

- (g) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5008 on the P92 panel and BTB 2, C805 in the P92 panel:

NOTE: Make sure that there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

TB5008	C805
A	A2
B	B2
C	C2

- 1) If you find a problem with one of the Rigid Bus Assemblies, then replace the applicable assembly.

These are the tasks:

Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,

Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.

- (h) Install the three tie bus power feeders on the P91 panel at TB5004 per the steps that follow:

- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
- 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).

- (i) Install the three tie bus power feeders on the P92 panel at TB5008 per the steps that follow:

- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
- 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).

- (j) If you replaced a Rigid Bus Assembly or repaired the power feeders, then do these steps:

- 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- 2) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 1 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- 3) If BTB 1 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - a) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 815

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 252
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (k) If you did not find a problem with a Rigid Bus Assembly or the power feeders, then continue.
- (2) Replace GCU 1, G10.
- These are the tasks:
- Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 1 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (c) If BTB 1 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) If BTB 1 trips open, then continue.
- NOTE: If BTB 1 continues to trip open after you did the above listed checks, the problem is in the P92 panel on the load side of BTB 2.
- 1) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (3) Replace the PDP 2, P92.
- These are the tasks:
- Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801,
Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 1 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (c) If BTB 1 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- 1) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

816. DIST/BUS FAULT For GCU 2 - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
- (a) DIST/BUS FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects an overcurrent condition or an unbalanced phase current condition.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Tie bus power feeders
- (2) IDG power feeders
- (3) Rigid Bus Assembly - P91 Panel
- (4) Rigid Bus Assembly - P92 Panel
- (5) Power Distribution Panel (PDP) 1, P91
- (6) Power Distribution Panel (PDP) 2, P92
- (7) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 2, G12

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 815-816

D633A103-AKS

Page 253
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	12	C00016	AC GEN 2 IND

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-21-21)
- (2) (SSM 24-23-31)
- (3) (SSM 24-51-21)
- (4) (WDM 24-21-21)
- (5) (WDM 24-23-31)
- (6) (WDM 24-51-21)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is in the ON position.
- (2) Open this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (3) Close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

NOTE: The GCU locks out the BTB for a DIST/BUS fault. When the DIST/BUS maintenance message shows on the GCU, you must cycle the power to the GCU to clear the lockout.

- (4) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 2 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (b) If Generator Control Breaker (GCB) 2 trips, (2 GEN OFF BUS light on the P5-4 panel comes on), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - GCB 2 Trips Open below.
 - (c) If BTB 2 trips, (1 TRANSFER BUS OFF light on the P5-4 panel comes on), the do the Fault Isolation Procedure - BTB 2 Trips Open below.
 - (d) If BTB 2 and GCB 2 do not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: Feeder faults can be intermittent, you may want to do a check of the feeders even if you are not able to reproduce the DIST/BUS fault.
 - (e) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 816

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 254
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

F. Fault Isolation Procedure - GCB 2 Trips Open

NOTE: You must do the steps in the Initial Evaluation before you can do these steps.

- (1) Do this check of the IDG power feeders and the Rigid Bus Assembly:

- (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL ELECTRICAL POWER IS REMOVED BEFORE DISCONNECTING OR CONNECTING POWER FEEDERS. HIGH VOLTAGE PRESENT CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS.

- (b) Remove the three IDG power feeders from the P92 panel at TB5005 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P92 terminal block.
- 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P92.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (c) Do a check for continuity between these terminations on the IDG and the feeders that were removed from TB5005 on the P92 panel:

IDG 2	TB5005
T1	A
T2	B
T3	C

- 1) If the feeders do not have continuity, then repair the feeders.

- (d) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	12	C00016	AC GEN 2 IND

- (e) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5005 on the P92 panel and GCB 2, C802 in the P92 panel:

NOTE: Check that there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

TB5005	C802
A	A1
B	B1
C	C1

- 1) If you find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly in the P92 panel, then replace it.

These are the tasks:

Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,

Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 816

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 255
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (f) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	12	C00016	AC GEN 2 IND

- (g) Install the three IDG power feeders on the P92 panel at TB5005 per the steps that follow:
- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
 - 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).
- (h) If you replaced the Rigid Bus Assembly or repaired the power feeders, then do these steps:
- 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 2 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 3) If GCB 2 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - a) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (i) If you do not find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly or the power feeders, then continue.

- (2) Replace GCU 2, G12.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,

Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 2 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (c) If GCB 2 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) If GCB 2 trips open, then continue.

NOTE: If GCB 2 continues to trip open after you did the above listed checks, the problem is in the P92 panel on the load side of GCB 2.

- 1) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

- (3) Replace PDP 2, P92.

These are the tasks:

Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801,

Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 2 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (c) If GCB 2 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 816

D633A103-AKS

Page 256
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 1) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

G. Fault Isolation Procedure - BTB 2 Trips Open

NOTE: You must do the steps in the Initial Evaluation before you can do these steps.

- (1) Do this check of the tie bus and the Rigid Bus Assemblies:

- (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL ELECTRICAL POWER IS REMOVED BEFORE DISCONNECTING OR CONNECTING POWER FEEDERS. HIGH VOLTAGE CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS.

- (b) Remove the three tie bus power feeders from the P91 panel at TB5004 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P91 terminal block.
 - 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P91.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (c) Remove the three tie bus power feeders from the P92 panel at TB5008 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P92 terminal block.
 - 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P92.

NOTE: Do not allow the feeder terminations to touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (d) Do a continuity check of the power feeders removed from TB5004 on the P91 panel and TB5008 on the P92 panel:

TB5004	TB5008
A	A
B	B
C	C

- 1) If the feeders do not have continuity, then repair the power feeders.

- (e) Do an isolation check of the power feeders that were removed from TB5004 on the P91 panel and TB5008 on the P92 panel. Use a insulation resistance tester, COM-1276 to check for isolation from ground and other feeders.

- 1) Make sure the resistance from ground and other feeders is more than 40 MegaOhms at a test output voltage of 500 VDC.

TB5004	TB5008
A	A
B	B
C	C

- 2) If you find a problem with the power feeders, repair the feeders.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 816

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 257
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (f) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5004 on the P91 panel and BTB 1, C804 in the P91 panel:

NOTE: Check that there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

TB5004	C804
A	A2
B	B2
C	C2

- (g) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5008 on the P92 panel and BTB 2, C805 in the P92 panel:

NOTE: Check that there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

TB5008	C805
A	A2
B	B2
C	C2

- 1) If you find a problem with one of the Rigid Bus Assemblies, then replace the applicable assembly.

These are the tasks:

Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,

Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.

- (h) Install the three tie bus power feeders on the P91 panel at TB5004 per the steps that follow:

- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
- 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).

- (i) Install the three tie bus power feeders on the P92 panel at TB5008 per the steps that follow:

- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
- 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).

- (j) If you replaced a Rigid Bus Assembly or repaired the power feeders, then do these steps:

- 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- 2) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 2 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- 3) If BTB 2 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - a) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 816

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 258
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (k) If you do not find a problem with one of the rigid bus assemblies or with the power feeders, then continue.
- (2) Replace GCU 2, G12.
- These are the tasks:
- Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 2 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (c) If BTB 2 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) If BTB 2 trips off line, then continue.
- NOTE: If BTB 2 continues to trip open after you did the above listed checks, the problem is in the P91 panel on the load side of BTB 1.
- 1) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (3) Replace the PDP 2, P92.
- These are the tasks:
- Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801,
Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power to both transfer buses from IDG 2 for at least 5 minutes. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (c) If BTB 2 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- 1) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

817. DIST/BUS FAULT For APU GCU - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
- (a) DIST/BUS FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) detects an overcurrent condition or an unbalanced phase current condition.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Tie Bus power feeders
- (2) APU Generator power feeders
- (3) Rigid Bus Assembly - P91 Panel
- (4) Rigid Bus Assembly - P92 Panel
- (5) Power Distribution Panel (PDP) 1, P91
- (6) Power Distribution Panel (PDP) 2, P92
- (7) APU Generator Control Unit (GCU), G14

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 816-817

D633A103-AKS

Page 259
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	12	C01285	GENERATOR APU GEN CONT UNIT
F	13	C01290	GENERATOR BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	11	C00015	AC APU GEN IND
C	10	C01327	BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	12	C00936	EXT PWR BPCU
C	9	C01326	APU GEN CONT UNIT

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-21-31)
- (2) (SSM 24-23-31)
- (3) (SSM 24-51-11)
- (4) (SSM 24-51-21)
- (5) (WDM 24-21-31)
- (6) (WDM 24-23-31)
- (7) (WDM 24-51-11)
- (8) (WDM 24-51-21)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Make sure external power is removed.
- (2) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is in the ON position.
- (3) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	13	C01290	GENERATOR BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	10	C01327	BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	12	C00936	EXT PWR BPCU

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 817

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 260
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (4) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	13	C01290	GENERATOR BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	10	C01327	BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	12	C00936	EXT PWR BPCU

NOTE: The BPCU locks out the BTB's for a DIST/BUS fault. When the DIST/BUS maintenance message shows on the APU GCU, you must cycle power to the BPCU to clear the lockout.

- (5) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (a) Do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - (b) If either BTB 1 or BTB 2 trips, (1 or 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights on the P5-4 panel comes on), and the APB does not trip, (APU GEN OFF BUS light on the P5-4 panel stays off), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - BTB 1 or BTB 2 Trips Open below.
 - (c) If the Auxiliary Power Breaker (APB) trips, (APU GEN OFF BUS light on the P5-4 panel comes on), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - APB Trips Open below.
 - (d) If BTB 1, BTB 2 and the APB do not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: Feeder faults can be intermittent, you may want to do a check of the feeders even if you are not able to reproduce the DIST/BUS fault.

- 1) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure - BTB 1 or BTB 2 Trips Open

- (1) Replace the APU GCU, G14.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,

Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
- (c) If BTB 1 and BTB 2 do not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) If BTB 1 or BTB 2 trips off line, then continue.

NOTE: If BTB 1 continues to trip open after you did the above listed checks, the problem is in the P91 panel on the load side of BTB 1. If BTB 2 continues to trip open after you did the above listed checks, the problem is in the P92 panel on the load side of BTB 2.

- 1) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.

- (2) Replace the applicable Power Distribution Panel; PDP 1, P91 or PDP 2, P92.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 817

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 261
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

These are the tasks:

Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801,

Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- (b) Supply electrical power from the APU Generator. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
- (c) If BTB 1 and BTB 2 do not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 1) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.

G. Fault Isolation Procedure - APB Trips Open

NOTE: You must do the steps in the Initial Evaluation before you can do these steps.

- (1) Do these checks of the tie bus and the Rigid Bus Assemblies:

- (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL ELECTRICAL POWER IS REMOVED BEFORE DISCONNECTING OR CONNECTING POWER FEEDERS. HIGH VOLTAGE PRESENT CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS.

- (b) Remove the three tie bus power feeders from the P91 panel at TB5004 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P91 terminal block.
 - 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P91.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (c) Remove the three tie bus power feeders from the P92 panel at TB5008 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P92 terminal block.
 - 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P92.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (d) Do a continuity check of the feeders that were removed from TB5004 on the P91 panel and TB5008 on the P92 panel:

TB5004	TB5008
A	A
B	B
C	C

- 1) If the feeders do not have continuity, then repair the power feeders.

- (e) Do an isolation check of the power feeders that were removed from TB5004 on the P91 panel and TB5008 on the P92 panel. Use a insulation resistance tester, COM-1276 to check for isolation from ground and other feeders.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 817

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 262
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 1) Make sure the resistance from ground and other feeders is more than 40 MegaOhms at a test output voltage of 500 VDC.

TB5004	TB5008
A	A
B	B
C	C

- 2) If you find a problem with the power feeders, then repair the feeders.
- (f) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5004 on the P91 panel and BTB 1, C804 in the P91 panel:

NOTE: Make sure there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

TB5004	C804
A	A2
B	B2
C	C2

- 1) If you find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly, then replace the Rigid Bus Assembly in the P91 Panel.

These are the tasks:

Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,
Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.

- (g) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5004 on the P91 panel and the APB, C803 in the P91 panel:

NOTE: Make sure there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

TB5004	C803
A	A2
B	B2
C	C2

- 1) If you find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly, then replace the Rigid Bus Assembly in the P91 Panel.

These are the tasks:

Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,
Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.

- (h) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5008 on the P92 panel and BTB 2, C805 in the P92 panel:

NOTE: Make sure there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 817

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 263
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

TB5008	C805
A	A2
B	B2
C	C2

- 1) If you find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly, then replace the Rigid Bus Assembly in the P92 Panel.
These are the tasks:
Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,
Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.
 - (i) Install the three tie bus power feeders on the P91 panel at TB5004 per the steps that follow:
 - 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
 - 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).
 - (j) Install the three tie bus power feeders on the P92 panel at TB5008 per the steps that follow:
 - 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
 - 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).
 - (k) If you replaced a Rigid Bus Assembly or repaired the power feeders, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from the APU. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - 3) If the APB does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - a) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.
 - (l) If you did not find a problem with one of the Rigid Bus Assemblies or with the power feeders, then continue.
 - (2) Do this check of the APU generator feeders and the Rigid Bus Assembly:
 - (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.
- WARNING:** MAKE SURE ALL ELECTRICAL POWER IS REMOVED BEFORE DISCONNECTING OR CONNECTING POWER FEEDERS. HIGH VOLTAGE PRESENT CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS.
- (b) Remove the three APU power feeders from the P91 panel at TB5002 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

 - 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P91 terminal block.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 817

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 264
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P91.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (c) Do a continuity check for between these terminations on the APU generator and the feeders that were removed from TB5002 on the P91 panel:

APU GEN		TB5002 P91 PNL	
T1	.....	A	
T2	.....	B	
T3	.....	C	

- 1) If you find a problem with the power feeders, then repair the feeders.

- (d) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	11	C00015	AC APU GEN IND

- (e) Do a check of the rigid bus assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5002 on the P91 panel and the APB, C803 in the P91 panel:

NOTE: Make sure there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

TB5002 P91 PANEL		C803 P91 PANEL	
A	.....	A1	
B	.....	B1	
C	.....	C1	

- 1) If you find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly, then replace the Rigid Bus Assembly in the P91 Panel.

These are the tasks:

Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,

Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.

- (f) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	11	C00015	AC APU GEN IND

- (g) Install the three APU generator power feeders on the P91 panel at TB5002 per the steps that follow:

- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
- 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).

- (h) If you replaced the Rigid Bus Assembly or repaired the power feeders, then do these steps.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 817

D633A103-AKS

Page 265
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
- 2) Supply electrical power from the APU generator. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
- 3) If the APB does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - a) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.
- (i) If you did not find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly or with the power feeders, then continue.
- (3) Replace the APU GCU, G14.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

 - (a) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (b) Do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - (c) If the APB does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 1) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

818. Number 1 TRANSFER BUS OFF Light Flickering - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This observed fault can occur when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) senses any of these conditions:
 - (a) An open PMG.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Wiring
- (2) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 1, G10
- (3) Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) 1, G9
- (4) Engine wire harness, MW0312

C. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-11-11)
- (2) (SSM 24-21-11)
- (3) (SSM 24-22-11)
- (4) (WDM 24-11-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-21-11)
- (6) (WDM 24-22-11)

D. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do the steps that follow:
 - (a) Supply electrical power from the two IDGs. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 817-818

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 266
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (b) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (c) Put the GEN 2 switch to OFF and make sure the GEN OFF BUS and SOURCE OFF lights for GEN 2 come on.

- 1) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights come on or flicker, then do the fault isolation procedure below for IDG 1.
- 2) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights remain off, then there was an intermittent fault.

- (d) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (e) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the Permanent Magnet Generator (PMG) wiring:

- (a) Disconnect connector DP1205 from IDG 1.
- (b) Do a check of the resistance between these pins of connector DP1205 removed from IDG 1:
 - 1) The resistance of the three checks must be within +/- 0.2 ohms of each other.
 - 2) The maximum resistance value for each check is 4 ohms.

DP1205	DP1205
pin 1	pin 6
pin 6	pin 7
pin 7	pin 1

- (c) If you do not find a problem with the resistance measurements, then "Do the check of the PMG winding in the IDG" below.
- (d) If you find a problem with the resistance measurements, then continue.
- (e) Remove GCU 1, G10. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
- (f) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10890A on the E2-1 rack and connector DP1205 removed from IDG 1:

D10890A	DP1205
pin 3	pin 1
pin 4	pin 6
pin 5	pin 7

- (g) If you find a problem with the wiring, then repair the wiring.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 818

D633A103-AKS

Page 267
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (h) Re-install GCU 1, G10. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (i) Re-connect connector DP1205 to the IDG 1.
- (j) If you repaired any of the wires listed above, then do these steps:
 - 1) Supply electrical power from the two IDGs. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 2) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- 3) Put the GEN 2 switch to OFF and make sure the GEN OFF BUS and SOURCE OFF lights for GEN 2 come on.
- 4) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights remain off, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- 6) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (k) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (2) Replace GCU 1, G10.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,

Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Supply electrical power from the two IDGs. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (b) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (c) Put the GEN 2 switch to OFF and make sure the GEN OFF BUS and SOURCE OFF lights for GEN 2 come on.
- (d) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights remain off, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 818

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 268
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (e) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (f) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

- (3) Do this check of the PMG winding in the IDG:

- (a) Disconnect connector DP1205 from IDG 1.
- (b) Do a check of the resistance between these sockets on the IDG receptacle:
- 1) The resistance of the three checks must be within +/- 0.2 ohms of each other.
 - 2) The maximum resistance value for each check is 1.6 ohms.

<u>IDG Receptacle</u>		<u>IDG Receptacle</u>	
pin 1	.....	pin 6	
pin 6	.....	pin 7	
pin 7	.....	pin 1	

- (c) If you find a problem with the resistance, then replace IDG 1. To replace the IDG, These are the tasks:

Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801,

Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801.

- 1) Supply electrical power from the two IDGs. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- 2) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- 3) Put the GEN 2 switch to OFF and make sure the GEN OFF BUS and SOURCE OFF lights for GEN 2 come on.
- 4) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights remain off, then you corrected the fault.

- (d) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (e) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

- (f) If you did not find any problems with the winding, then continue.

- (4) Examine the engine wire harness, MW0312:

- (a) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, MW0312. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 818

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 269
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Removal, AMM TASK 71-51-03-000-801-F00,

Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Installation, AMM TASK 71-51-03-400-801-F00.

- 1) Supply electrical power from the two IDGs. To supply electrical power, do this task:
Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817
- 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- 3) Put the GEN 2 switch to OFF and make sure the GEN OFF BUS and SOURCE OFF lights for GEN 2 come on.
- 4) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights remain off, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- 6) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

————— END OF TASK —————

819. Number 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF Light Flickering - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This observed fault can occur when the Generator Control Unit (GCU) senses any of these conditions:
 - (a) An open PMG.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Wiring
- (2) Generator Control Unit (GCU) 2, G12
- (3) Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) 2, G9
- (4) Engine wire harness, MW0312

C. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-11-21)
- (2) (SSM 24-21-21)
- (3) (SSM 24-22-21)
- (4) (WDM 24-11-21)
- (5) (WDM 24-21-21)
- (6) (WDM 24-22-21)

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 818-819

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 270
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

D. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do the steps that follow:
 - (a) Supply electrical power from the two IDGs. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (b) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (c) Put the GEN 1 switch to OFF and make sure the GEN OFF BUS and SOURCE OFF lights for GEN 1 come on.
 - 1) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights come on or flicker, then do the fault isolation procedure below for IDG 2.
 - 2) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights remain off, then there was an intermittent fault.
- (d) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (e) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the Permanent Magnet Generator (PMG) wiring:
 - (a) Disconnect connector DP1205 from IDG 2.
 - (b) Do a check of the resistance between these pins of connector DP1205 removed from IDG 2:
 - 1) The resistance of the three checks must be within +/- 0.2 ohms of each other.
 - 2) The maximum resistance value for each check is 4 ohms.

DP1205		DP1205
pin 1	.....	pin 6
pin 6	.....	pin 7
pin 7	.....	pin 1

- (c) If you do not find a problem with the resistance measurements, then "Do the check of the PMG winding in the IDG" below.
- (d) If you find a problem with the resistance measurements, then continue.
- (e) Remove the GCU 2, G12. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
- (f) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10892A on the E4-2 rack and connector DP1205 removed from IDG 2:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 819

D633A103-AKS

Page 271
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

D10892A	DP1205
pin 3	pin 1
pin 4	pin 6
pin 5	pin 7

- (g) If you find a problem with the wiring, then repair the wiring.
- (h) Re-install GCU 2, G12. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (i) Re-connect connector DP1205 to the IDG 2.
- (j) If you repaired any of the wires listed above, then do these steps:
 - 1) Supply electrical power from the two IDGs. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 2) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- 3) Put the GEN 1 switch to OFF and make sure the GEN OFF BUS and SOURCE OFF lights for GEN 1 come on.
- 4) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights remain off, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- 6) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

- (k) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue.
- (2) Replace GCU 2, G12.

These are the tasks:

Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,

Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

- (a) Supply electrical power from the two IDGs. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (b) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (c) Put the GEN 1 switch to OFF and make sure the GEN OFF BUS and SOURCE OFF lights for GEN 1 come on.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 819



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (d) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights remain off, then you corrected the fault.
- (e) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (f) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
- (3) Do this check of the PMG winding in the IDG:
- (a) Disconnect connector DP1205 from IDG 2.
 - (b) Do a check of the resistance between these sockets on the IDG receptacle:
 - 1) The resistance of the three checks must be within +/- 0.2 ohms of each other.
 - 2) The maximum resistance value for each check is 1.6 ohms.

IDG Receptacle		IDG Receptacle	
pin 1	.....	pin 6	
pin 6	.....	pin 7	
pin 7	.....	pin 1	

- (c) If you find a problem with the resistance, then replace IDG 2. To replace the IDG, These are the tasks:
Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801,
Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801.
 - 1) Supply electrical power from the two IDGs. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - 2) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- 3) Put the GEN 1 switch to OFF and make sure the GEN OFF BUS and SOURCE OFF lights for GEN 1 come on.
 - 4) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights remain off, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- (e) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.
 - (f) If you did not find any problems with the winding, then continue.
- (4) Examine the engine wire harness, MW0312:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 819

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 273
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (a) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, MW0312. These are the tasks:

Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Removal, AMM TASK 71-51-03-000-801-F00,

Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Installation, AMM TASK 71-51-03-400-801-F00.

- 1) Supply electrical power from the two IDGs. To supply electrical power, do this task:
Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817
- 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- 3) Put the GEN 1 switch to OFF and make sure the GEN OFF BUS and SOURCE OFF lights for GEN 2 come on.
- 4) If the GEN 1 and GEN 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights remain off, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	10	C01283	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 1
F	11	C01284	GENERATOR CONT UNIT 2

- 6) Do this task: Remove IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-818.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

820. APU Generator will not come on line - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This observed fault occurs as follows, the APU starts ok, the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, but the APU generator will not come on line.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Wiring

C. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-22-31)
- (2) (WDM 24-22-31)

D. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Supply electrical power from the APU generator. To supply electrical power, do this task:
Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - (a) If the APU GEN BUS OFF light comes on but the generator will not come on line, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If the APU GEN BUS OFF light comes on and the generator comes on line, then there was an intermittent fault.
 - (c) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 819-820

D633A103-AKS

Page 274
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this wiring check of the APU Remote Fire switch, S16:
- (a) In the main wheel well, disconnect connector D48080P from the Remote APU Fire Control Panel, P28.
 - (b) Do a check for continuity between these pins of connector D48080J on the Remote APU Fire Control Panel, P28:

D48080J	D48080J
pin 15	pin 16

- (c) If you do not find continuity between the two pins, then do these steps:
 - 1) Replace the Remote APU Fire Control Panel, P28.
These are the tasks:
Remote APU Control Panel Removal, AMM TASK 26-22-03-000-801,
Remote APU Control Panel Installation, AMM TASK 26-22-03-400-801.
 - 2) Supply electrical power from the APU generator. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - 3) If the APU GEN BUS OFF light comes on and the generator comes on line, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.
- (d) If you find continuity between the two pins, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the APU Remote Fire SW input wiring:
 - (a) Remove APU GCU, G14. To remove the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
 - (b) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10896A on the E2-1 rack and connector D48080P removed from the APU Fire Control Panel, P28:

D10896A	D48080P
pin 44	pin 16
pin 56	pin 15

- (c) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (d) Re-install the APU GCU, G14. To install the GCU, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (e) Re-connect connector D48080P to the APU Fire Control Panel, P28.
- (f) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Supply electrical power from the APU generator. To supply electrical power, do this task: Supply APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-815.
 - 2) If the APU GEN BUS OFF light comes on and the generator comes on line, then you corrected the fault.
 - 3) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816.
- (g) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then, do this task: APU BITE Procedure, AMM TASK 49-61-00-700-801.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 820

D633A103-AKS

Page 275
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

821. IDG drop offline and no fault indicated on the GCU - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This observed fault occurs when IDG drop offline in these cases:
 - (a) Switch power from one transfer bus to power both transfer buses
 - (b) Switch power from both transfer buses to power one transfer bus

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Integrated Drive Generator (IDG)

C. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-811.
 - (a) If GEN 1 or GEN 2 source off light is ON and there is no fault indication on the GCU, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If GEN 1 or GEN 2 source off light is ON and there is fault indication on the GCU, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for that fault.
 - (c) If GEN 1 or GEN 2 source off light is not ON and there is no fault indication on the GCU, then there was an intermittent fault.

D. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace IDG.

These are the tasks:

Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Removal, AMM TASK 24-11-11-000-801,

Integrated Drive Generator (IDG) Installation, AMM TASK 24-11-11-400-801.

- (a) If GEN 1 or GEN 2 source off light is not ON and there is no fault indication on the GCU, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

822. TRANSFER BUS OFF Light Illuminates - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This observed fault occurs when the TRANSFER BUS OFF light comes on and power is not available.
- (2) The AC Transfer Bus receives power directly from either the IDG, APU, or external power.
- (3) The AC Transfer Bus will not allow two AC power sources to supply power to the same transfer bus at the same time. One AC power source can supply power to both transfer buses through the bus tie breakers.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Master Test Relay (R33)
- (2) Integrated Drive Generator (IDG)
- (3) External Power
- (4) Bus Tie Breaker (BTB)
- (5) Generator Control Unit (GCU)
- (6) Generator Control Breaker (GCB)

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 821-822

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 276
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

C. Related Data

- (1) WDM 24-11-11
- (2) WDM 24-21-11
- (3) WDM 24-28-21
- (4) SSM 24-23-11
- (5) SSM 24-23-21
- (6) SSM 24-22-11
- (7) SSM 24-22-21
- (8) SSM 24-28-21

D. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
 - (a) If a GCU related maintenance message shows, then do the applicable Fault Isolation Procedure.
 - (b) If no related maintenance messages show, then supply electrical power (AMM PAGEBLOCK 24-22-00/201).
 - (c) If the applicable TRANSFER BUS OFF light does illuminate, then do the fault isolation procedure below.
 - (d) If the applicable TRANSFER BUS OFF light does not illuminate, then there was an intermittent fault.

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Visually examine the Master Test Relay (R33) located on the P6 panel (SSM 24-28-21).
 - (a) Make sure the Master Test Relay (R33) is in the NORM position.
 - 1) If the Master Test Relay (R33) is in the TEST position, then put the relay in the NORM position.
 - a) If the applicable TRANSFER BUS OFF light extinguishes, then you corrected the fault.
 - (b) If the Master Test Relay (R33) is in the NORM position and the applicable TRANSFER BUS OFF light illuminates, then replace the Master Test Relay (R33).
 - 1) If the applicable TRANSFER BUS OFF light does not illuminate, then you corrected the fault.
 - 2) If the applicable TRANSFER BUS OFF light illuminates, then continue.
- (2) Check the applicable Bus Tie Breaker (BTB) and the Generator Control Breaker (GCB)(SSM 24-23-11, SSM 24-23-21, SSM 24-22-11, SSM 24-22-21).
 - (a) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814
 - (b) Check auxiliary contacts of applicable BTB as following and replace the BTB as required (Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801, Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801).
 - 1) PDP1 D11432 (or PDP2 D11454) pin 29 to BTB pin 22 should be grounded.
 - 2) PDP1 D11432 (or PDP2 D11454) pin 50 to BTB pin 19 should be opened.
 - (c) Check auxiliary contacts of applicable GCB as following and replace the GCB as required (Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801, Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801).

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 822

D633A103-AKS

Page 277
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 1) PDP1 D11418 pin 21 (or PDP2 D11448 pin 23) to GCB pin 16 should be grounded.
 - 2) PDP1 D11432 pin 33 (or PDP2 D11454 pin 33) to GCB pin 19 should be opened.
 - 3) PDP1 D11432 pin 32 (or PDP2 D11454 pin 32) to GCB pin 22 should be grounded.
- (3) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813
 - (4) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814
 - (5) If there are no maintenance messages and the TRANSFER BUS OFF light does not illuminate, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

823. SOURCE OFF Light Illuminates - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This observed fault occurs when the SOURCE OFF light comes on and the transfer bus is not energized from the selected power source.
- (2) The SOURCE OFF light is related to these power sources:
 - (a) Integrated Drive Generator (IDG)
 - (b) Auxiliary Power Unit (APU)
 - (c) External Power

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Master Test Relay (R33)
- (2) Bus Tie Breaker (BTB)
- (3) Auxiliary Power Breaker (APB)
- (4) External Power Contactor (EPB)
- (5) Generator Control Breaker (GCB)
- (6) Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU)
- (7) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
---	---	C00803	AUXILIARY POWER BREAKER
---	---	C00804	BUS TIE BREAKER 1
---	---	C00801	GENERATOR BREAKER 1

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
---	---	C00805	BUS TIE BREAKER 2
---	---	C00937	EXTERNAL POWER CONTRACTOR
---	---	C00802	GENERATOR BREAKER 2

D. Related Data

- (1) WDM 24-22-11
- (2) WDM 24-22-21

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 822-823

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 278
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (3) WDM 24-28-21
- (4) SSM 24-22-11
- (5) SSM 24-22-21
- (6) SSM 24-28-21

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is in the ON position.
- (2) Set the BUS TRANS switch on the P5-4 panel to the AUTO position.
- (3) Make sure the applicable TRANSFER BUS OFF light on the P5-4 panel is on.
- (4) Connect external power to the P19 panel.
- (5) Make sure the blue GND POWER AVAILABLE light on the P5-4 panel is on.
- (6) Set the GRD PWR switch on the P5-4 panel to the ON position.
- (7) Make sure the SOURCE OFF light on the P5-4 panel does not illuminate.
 - (a) If the SOURCE OFF light does illuminate, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (8) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation - Activation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (9) Make sure the APU GEN OFF BUS light on the P5-4 panel comes on (approximately 50 seconds) after APU start.
- (10) Set the applicable APU GEN switch on the P5-4 panel to the ON position.
- (11) Make sure the SOURCE OFF light on the P5-4 panel does not illuminate.
 - (a) If the SOURCE OFF light does illuminate, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (12) Do this task: Remove APU Generator Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-816
- (13) Start the applicable engine, do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - (a) Make sure the blue GEN OFF BUS light on the P5-4 panel is on.
 - (b) Set the GEN control switch on the P5-4 panel to the ON position.
 - (c) Make sure the SOURCE OFF light on the P5-4 panel does not illuminate.
 - 1) If the SOURCE OFF light does illuminate, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (d) Stop the applicable engine, do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
- (14) If the SOURCE OFF light does not illuminate, then there was an intermittent fault.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Visually examine the Master Test Relay (R33) located on the P6 panel (SSM 24-28-11).
 - (a) Make sure the Master Test Relay (R33) is in the NORM position.
 - 1) If the Master Test Relay (R33) is in the TEST position, then put the relay in the NORM position.
 - a) If the applicable SOURCE OFF light extinguishes, then you corrected the fault.
 - b) If the Master Test Relay is in the NORM position and the applicable SOURCE OFF light illuminates, then replace the Master Test Relay (R33).
 - 2) If the applicable SOURCE OFF light does not illuminate, then you corrected the fault.
 - 3) If the applicable SOURCE OFF light illuminates, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 823

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 279
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (2) Disconnect the applicable connector from the Generator Control Unit (GCU).
GCU 1 - D10890A
GCU 2 - D10892A
 - (a) If the applicable SOURCE OFF light illuminates, then do a check for ground at pin 46 of the applicable connector.
 - (b) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Re-connect the applicable connector.
 - (c) If the applicable SOURCE OFF light does not illuminate, then continue.
- (3) Visually examine the applicable BTB and the GCB (SSM 24-11-11, 24-22-11).
 - (a) If either BTB or GCB is not closed, then do the applicable task:
 - 1) DIST/BUS FAULT For GCU 1 - Fault Isolation, 24-21 TASK 815
 - 2) DIST/BUS FAULT For GCU 2 - Fault Isolation, 24-21 TASK 816
 - (b) If the applicable SOURCE OFF light does not illuminate, then you corrected the fault.
 - (c) If the applicable SOURCE OFF light illuminates, then continue.
- (4) Visually examine the APB (SSM 24-11-11, 24-22-11).
 - (a) If the APB is not closed, then do this task: DIST/BUS FAULT For APU GCU - Fault Isolation, 24-21 TASK 817.
 - (b) If the applicable SOURCE OFF light does not illuminate, then you corrected the fault.
 - (c) If the applicable SOURCE OFF light illuminates, then continue.
- (5) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
- (6) If there are no maintenance messages and the SOURCE OFF light does not illuminate, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

824. IDG Comes Online After 20 Seconds - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- This task is for the IDG comes online after 20 seconds.

B. Possible Causes

- Wiring
- Generator Control Unit (GCU)

C. Related Data

- WDM 24-22-11
- WDM 24-22-21
- WDM 31-62-14
- WDM 31-62-24

D. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
 - (a) If the IDGs come online within 20 seconds, then there was an intermittent fault.
 - (b) If the IDG 1 comes online after 20 seconds, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure I below.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASKS 823-824

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 280
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (c) If the IDG 2 comes online after 20 seconds, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure II below.

E. Fault Isolation Procedure I

- (1) Do a check for 28 VDC ready to load signal at GCU 1 (WDM 24-22-11).
- (a) Do a check for 28 VDC at GCU 1 connector D10890A pin 33.
- (b) If 28 VDC is not present, then do these steps:
(WDM 24-22-11, WDM 31-62-14)
- 1) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10890A and D3973B:
- | D10890A | D3973B |
|---------|--------|
| 33 | H9 |
- 2) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10890A and D3975B:
- | D10890A | D3975B |
|---------|--------|
| 33 | H9 |
- 3) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- a) Repair the wiring.
- b) Do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- c) If the IDG 1 come online within 20 seconds, then you corrected the fault.
- (c) If 28 VDC is present, then continue.
- (2) Replace the GCU 1.
- These are the tasks:
- Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (a) Do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (b) If the IDG 1 come online within 20 seconds, then you corrected the fault.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure II

- (1) Do a check for 28 VDC ready to load signal at GCU 2 (WDM 24-22-21).
- (a) Do a check for 28 VDC at GCU 2 connector D10892A pin 33.
- (b) If 28 VDC is not present, then do these steps:
(WDM 24-22-21, WDM 31-62-24)
- 1) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10892A and D3973D:
- | D10892A | D3973D |
|---------|--------|
| 33 | H9 |
- 2) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10892A and D3975D:
- | D10892A | D3975D |
|---------|--------|
| 33 | H9 |
- 3) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- a) Repair the wiring.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 824

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 281
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- b) Do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- c) If the IDG 2 come online within 20 seconds, then you corrected the fault.
- (c) If 28 VDC is present, then continue.
- (2) Replace the GCU 2.
These are the tasks:
Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (a) Do this task: Supply IDG Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-817.
- (b) If the IDG 2 come online within 20 seconds, then you corrected the fault.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-21 TASK 824

D633A103-AKS

Page 282
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

801. P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure Figure 201

A. General

- (1) You do the BITE procedure at the front panel of the electrical meters, battery and galley power module (P5-13). The P5-13 module is located on the P5 overhead panel in the flight compartment.
- (2) The P5-13 module does a self test at power up. If the module has internal faults, preventing normal operation, the meter will display all dashes.
- (3) The P5-13 module has an ELEC light which indicates that faults are detected and that the associated maintenance messages are stored in the P5-13.
- (4) The maintenance messages show in the order that they occur, except for INTERFACE FAILURE which will show first. The maintenance messages are listed as follows:
 - (a) INTERFACE FAILURE
 - (b) BAT CHGR INOP
 - (c) AUX BAT CHGR INOP
 - (d) STAT INV INOP
 - (e) SPCU INOP
 - (f) VOLT FILTER 1
- (5) If any of the maintenance messages are intermittent and no longer exist, the maintenance message is followed by a blank space and the letter "I".
- (6) The ELEC light comes on if a fault is detected and the airplane is on the ground. The ELEC light will not come on when the airplane is in air mode.
- (7) The maintenance messages are stored in memory even when power is removed from the panel. Messages are cleared manually by using the MAINT switch.

NOTE: Maintenance messages can not be cleared if the fault condition still exists.

B. Prepare for Test

- (1) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.

C. BITE Procedure

- (1) Do the BITE procedure for the P5-13 module:
 - (a) Set the AC meter selector switch and the DC meter selector switch on the P5-13 front panel to the TEST position.
 - (b) Push and release the MAINT switch on the P5-13 front panel to start the display test.

NOTE: The display test makes all of the segments of the alphanumeric display show. This lets you make sure the display operates correctly. The display test automatically stops after a complete test cycle.

 - 1) After the display test, the maintenance messages (if there are any), will show on the meter. The maintenance messages show one at a time.
 - 2) Press the MAINT switch again to go to the next maintenance message.
 - 3) After the last maintenance message, make sure this message shows: HOLD BUTTON CLEAR FAULTS.
 - (c) To save the maintenance messages, do these steps:
 - 1) Push and release the MAINT switch.
 - 2) Make sure the display changes to meter format.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

Page 201
Jun 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (d) To clear the maintenance messages, do these steps:
- 1) Push and hold the MAINT switch for 6 +/- 0.2 seconds.
 - 2) Make sure this message shows: FAULTS CLEARED.
- (e) Refer to the table at the end of this task to find the fault isolation task for the applicable maintenance message.

LRU/SYSTEM	MAINTENANCE MESSAGE	GO TO FIM TASK
P5-13	AUX BAT CHGR INOP	24-31 TASK 825
P5-13	BAT CHGR INOP	24-31 TASK 829
P5-13	INTERFACE FAILURE	24-31 TASK 819
P5-13	SPCU INOP	24-34 TASK 802
P5-13	STAT INV INOP	24-34 TASK 801
P5-13	VOLT FILTER 1	24-31 TASK 831

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

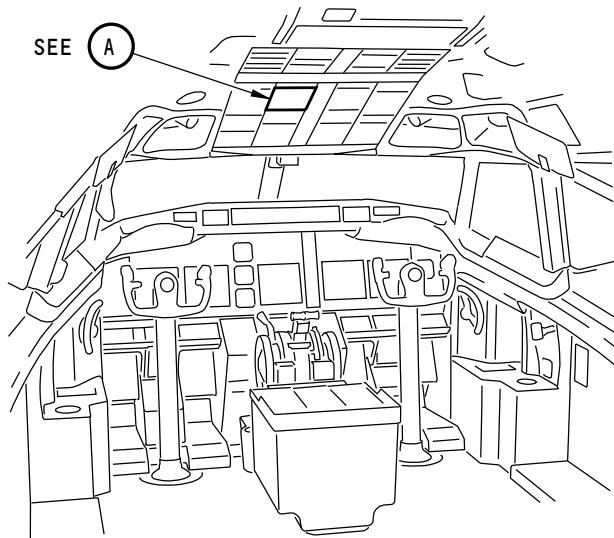
24-31 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

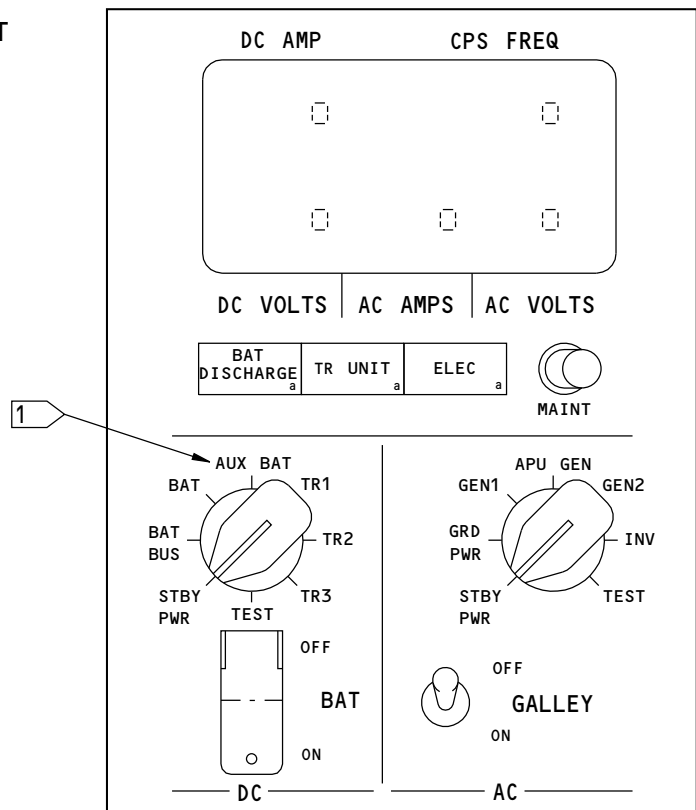
BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 202
Feb 15/2016

BOEING
737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



1 AIRPLANES WITH AUXILIARY BATTERY

A

H71945 S0000146964_V1

Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module (P5-13)
Figure 201/24-31-00-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

Page 203
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

819. INTERFACE FAILURE Message - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) INTERFACE FAILURE
- (2) This message occurs when the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13 detects a problem with the wiring going to the program pins on the panel.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13
- (2) Wiring

C. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-28-11)
- (2) (SSM 24-33-11)
- (3) (WDM 24-28-11)
- (4) (WDM 24-33-11)

D. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
 - (a) If the maintenance message INTERFACE FAILURE shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the P5-13 module:
 - (a) Make sure the P5-13 module part number is correct for the airplane configuration.
NOTE: The single battery option and the dual battery option require different P5-13 module part numbers.
 - (b) If an incorrect P5-13 module is installed, then do these steps:
 - 1) Replace the P5-13 module.
These are the tasks:
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM
TASK 24-21-53-000-801,
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM
TASK 24-21-53-400-801.
 - 2) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
 - 3) If the maintenance message INTERFACE FAILURE does not show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) If the maintenance message INTERFACE FAILURE shows, then continue.
 - (c) If the correct P5-13 module is installed, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the program pin wiring for the P5-13 module:
 - (a) Make sure program pins are wired correctly (SSM 24-28-11) (WDM 24-28-11).
 - (b) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 819

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 204
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 1) Repair the wiring.
- 2) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
- 3) If the maintenance message INTERFACE FAILURE does not show, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

825. AUX BAT CHGR INOP Message - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) AUX BAT CHGR INOP
- (2) This message occurs when the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13, detects the following:
 - (a) The auxiliary battery charger, M3055, is supplying a fault signal.
 - (b) Transfer bus 1 is supplying 115 VAC, 400 HZ.
 - (c) The APU is not being started.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Auxiliary battery charger, M3055
- (2) Auxiliary battery, M3054 and related wiring
- (3) Wiring
- (4) Electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-31-11)
- (2) (WDM 24-31-12)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
 - (a) If the maintenance message AUX BAT CHGR INOP shows, then do these steps:
 - 1) Get access to the auxiliary battery charger in the electronic equipment area.
NOTE: Leave external power supplied when you view the battery charger. Use caution when in the electronic equipment area.
 - 2) Look at the two indicator lights on the front panel of the auxiliary battery charger.
NOTE: There are two indicator lights on the front panel of the battery charger that read as follows:
CHARGER
BATTERY

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASKS 819-825

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 205
Feb 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

These two lights will be green when the battery and charger are in normal operation.

- 3) If only the BATTERY indicator light is gray, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below. Start at this step: "Do this check of the auxiliary battery, M3054 and related wiring:".
 - 4) If only the CHARGER indicator light is gray, the two lights are gray or the two lights are flashing then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (b) If no maintenance messages show, there was an intermittent fault.
- (c) If no maintenance messages show and the two indicator lights on the front panel of the battery charger are green, there was an intermittent fault.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace the auxiliary battery charger, M3055.

These are the tasks:

Auxiliary Battery Charger Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-31-000-801,

Auxiliary Battery Charger Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-31-400-801.

- (a) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
- (b) If the maintenance message AUX BAT CHGR INOP does not show and the two lights on the front panel of the battery charger are green, then you corrected the fault.
- (c) If the maintenance message AUX BAT CHGR INOP shows, then continue.
- (2) Do this check for auxiliary battery charger input power:
- (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- (b) Disconnect connector D10342 from the front of the auxiliary battery charger, M3055.
- (c) Supply external power to the ground service buses. To do it, do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- (d) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- (e) Do a check for 3 phase, 115 VAC from pins 4, 7 and 10 to pin 2 at connector D10342 removed from the auxiliary battery charger.
- (f) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- (g) Remove external power from the ground service buses. To do it, do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
- (h) If 3 phase, 115 VAC was not present, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 825

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 206
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Repair the wiring from the P91 panel.
- 2) Re-connect connector D10342 to the auxiliary battery charger, M3055.
- 3) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- 4) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
 - 5) If the maintenance message AUX BAT CHGR INOP does not show and the two lights on the front panel of the battery charger are green, then you corrected the fault.
 - (i) If 3 phase, 115 VAC was present, then continue
- (3) Do this check of the auxiliary battery, M3054 and related wiring:
- (a) Do these steps if they are not already done:
 - 1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- 2) Disconnect connector D10342 from the front of the auxiliary battery charger, M3055.
- (b) Measure the voltage between pins 1 (pos) and 3 (neg) on connector D10342 removed from the auxiliary battery charger.

NOTE: The voltage measured at pins 1 and 3 should be the same as the voltage at the battery terminals.

- (c) If the voltage is less than 20 VDC, then do these steps:
- 1) Get access to the forward cargo area.
 - 2) Remove the access panel to get access to the auxiliary battery.
 - 3) Remove connector D10330 from the auxiliary battery, M3054.
 - 4) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10342 removed from the auxiliary battery charger and connector D10330 removed from the auxiliary battery.

D10342		D10330
pin 1	.....	pin 1
pin 3	.....	pin 3

- 5) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - a) Repair the wiring.
- 6) If you do not find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - a) Replace the auxiliary battery, M3054.

These are the tasks:

Battery Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-11-000-802-002,

Battery Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-11-400-802-002.

- 7) Re-connect connector D10342 to the auxiliary battery charger, M3055.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 825

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 207
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 8) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- 9) Re-connect connector D10330 to the auxiliary battery, M3054.
- 10) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
- 11) If the maintenance message AUX BAT CHGR INOP does not show and the two lights on the front panel of the battery charger are green, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) If the voltage is 20-28 VDC, then continue.
- (e) Measure the resistance between pins 11 and 12 on connector D10342 removed from the auxiliary battery charger.
- (f) The resistance should be between 394.5 - 150,000 ohms.
- (g) If the resistance measured is outside this range, then do these steps:
- 1) Get access to the forward cargo area.
 - 2) Remove the access panel to get access to the battery.
 - 3) Remove connector D10330 from the auxiliary battery, M3054.
 - 4) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10342 removed from the auxiliary battery charger and connector D10330 removed from the auxiliary battery.

D10342	D10330
pin 11	pin 11
pin 12	pin 12

- 5) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- a) Repair the wiring.
- 6) If you do not find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- a) Replace the auxiliary battery, M3054,

These are the tasks:

Battery Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-11-000-802-002,

Battery Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-11-400-802-002.

- 7) Re-connect connector D10342 to the auxiliary battery charger, M3055.
- 8) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- 9) Re-connect connector D10330 to the auxiliary battery, M3054.
- 10) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 825

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 208
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 11) If the maintenance message AUX BAT CHGR INOP does not show and the two lights on the front panel of the battery charger are green, then you corrected the fault.
- (h) If the resistance measured is within this range 394.5 - 150,000 ohms, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13 and related wiring:
 - (a) Disconnect connector D652 from the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.
 - (b) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10342 removed from the auxiliary battery charger and connector D652 removed from the P5-13 panel.

D10342	D652
pin 9	pin 8

- (c) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (d) Re-connect connector D10342 to the auxiliary battery charger, M3055.
- (e) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- (f) Re-connect connector D652 to the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.
- (g) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
- (h) If the maintenance message AUX BAT CHGR INOP does not show and the two lights on the front panel of the battery charger are green, then you corrected the fault.
- (i) If the maintenance message AUX BAT CHGR INOP shows, then continue.
- (j) Replace the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.

These are the tasks:

Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM
TASK 24-21-53-000-801,

Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM
TASK 24-21-53-400-801.

- (k) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
- (l) If the maintenance message AUX BAT CHGR INOP does not show and the two lights on the front panel of the battery charger are green, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 825

D633A103-AKS

Page 209
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

826. TR UNIT Light - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for the TR UNIT light, located on the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.
- (2) This fault occurs when the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13 detects any of these three conditions:
 - (a) Transformer rectifier unit (TRU) 1, T11 current is less than 5 Amps and transfer bus 1 is supplying 115 VAC, 400 HZ.
 - (b) TRU 2, T12 current is less than 5 amps and transfer bus 1 is supplying 115 VAC, 400 HZ.
 - (c) TRU 3, T13 voltage is less than 18 VDC and transfer buses 1 and 2 are supplying 115 VAC, 400 HZ.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Transformer rectifier unit 1, T11
- (2) Transformer rectifier unit 2, T12
- (3) Transformer rectifier unit 3, T13
- (4) Standby power control unit, M1720
- (5) TR3 transfer relay, R622
- (6) Electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13
- (7) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C00941	TRU 3 ALTN
A	6	C00806	TRU 1

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C01066	DC BUS 2 XFR
A	4	C00807	TRU 2
A	6	C00808	TRU 3

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-32-11)
- (2) (SSM 24-33-11)
- (3) (WDM 24-32-11)
- (4) (WDM 24-33-11)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this check for the TR UNIT light:
 - (a) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (b) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 front panel is in the ON position.
 - (c) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then there was an intermittent fault.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 826

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 210
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (d) If the TR UNIT light is ON, then continue.
- (2) Do this check to identify which TRU has the fault:
- (a) Set the BUS TRANS switch on the P5-4 panel to the OFF position.
- (b) Set DC meter selector switch on the P5-13 front panel to the TR 1 position.
- (c) Make sure the DC meter shows these values:
- 1) DC VOLTS = 22-30
 - 2) DC AMPS = More than 5
 - 3) If the DC meter does not show these values, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - TRU 1.
- (d) Set DC meter selector switch on the P5-13 front panel to the TR 2 position.
- (e) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C01066	DC BUS 2 XFR

- (f) Make sure the DC meter shows these values:
- 1) DC VOLTS = 22-30
 - 2) DC AMPS = More than 5
 - 3) If the DC meter does not show these values, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - TRU 2.
- (g) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C01066	DC BUS 2 XFR

- (h) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C00807	TRU 2

- (i) Set DC meter selector switch on the P5-13 front panel to the TR 3 position.
- (j) Make sure the DC meter shows these values:
- 1) DC VOLTS = 22-30
 - 2) DC AMPS = More than 5
 - 3) If the DC meter does not show these values, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - TRU 3.
- (k) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C00807	TRU 2

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 826

D633A103-AKS

Page 211
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

F. Fault Isolation Procedure - TRU 1

(1) Do these steps to replace TRU 1:

(a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

(b) Replace TRU 1, T11.

These are the tasks:

Transformer Rectifier Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-32-11-000-801,

Transformer Rectifier Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-32-11-400-801.

(c) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.

(d) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 front panel is in the ON position.

(e) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then you corrected the fault.

(f) If the TR UNIT light is ON, then continue.

(2) Do this check of the wiring:

(a) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.

(b) Remove TRU 1, T11. To remove the TRU, do this task: Transformer Rectifier Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-32-11-000-801.

(c) Disconnect connector D652 from the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.

(d) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D102 on the E2-1 rack and circuit breaker C806 in the P91 panel:

D102	C806
pin 1	pin C
pin 2	pin B
pin 3	pin A
pin 6	ground

(e) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D102 on the E2-1 rack and circuit breaker C1065 (or 28V DC BUS 1) in the P91 panel:

D102	P91
pin 7	C1065
pin 4	ground

(f) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D102 on the E2-1 rack and connector D652 removed from the P5-13 module:

D102	D652
pin 5	pin 35
pin 8	pin 53

(g) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D11712B from Standby Power Control Unit and D652 removed from the P5-13 module.

D11712B	D652
pin 7	pin 11

(h) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 826

D633A103-AKS

Page 212
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 1) Repair the wiring.
- (i) Re-install TRU 1, T11. To install the TRU, do this task: Transformer Rectifier Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-32-11-400-801.
- (j) Re-connect connector D652 to the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.
- (k) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- (l) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 front panel is in the ON position.
- (m) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then you corrected the fault.
- (n) If the TR UNIT light is ON, then continue.
- (3) Replace the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.
These are the tasks:
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-53-000-801,
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM
TASK 24-21-53-400-801.
 - (a) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (b) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 front panel is in the ON position.
 - (c) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then you corrected the fault.
 - (d) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.

G. Fault Isolation Procedure - TRU 2

- (1) Do these steps to replace TRU 2:
 - (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.
 - (b) Replace TRU 2, T12.
These are the tasks:
Transformer Rectifier Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-32-11-000-801,
Transformer Rectifier Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-32-11-400-801.
 - (c) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (d) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 front panel is in the ON position.
 - (e) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then you corrected the fault.
 - (f) If the TR UNIT light is ON, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the wiring:
 - (a) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - (b) Remove TRU 2, T12. To remove the TRU, do this task: Transformer Rectifier Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-32-11-000-801.
 - (c) Disconnect connector D652 from the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.
 - (d) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D104 on the E4-2 rack and circuit breaker C807 in the P92 panel:



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

D104	C807
pin 1	pin C
pin 2	pin B
pin 3	pin A
pin 6	ground

- (e) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D104 on the E4-2 rack and circuit breaker C1066 (or 28V DC BUS 2) in the P92 panel:

D104	P92
pin 7	C1066
pin 4	ground

- (f) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D104 on the E4-2 rack and connector D652 removed from the P5-13 module:

D104	D652
pin 5	pin 34
pin 8	pin 52

- (g) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- 1) Repair the wiring.
- (h) Re-install TRU 2, T12. To install the TRU, do this task: Transformer Rectifier Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-32-11-400-801.
- (i) Re-connect connector D652 to the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.
- (j) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- (k) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 front panel is in the ON position.
- (l) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then you corrected the fault.
- (m) If the TR UNIT light is ON, then continue.
- (3) Replace the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.
- These are the tasks:
- Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-53-000-801,
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM
TASK 24-21-53-400-801.
- (a) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (b) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 front panel is in the ON position.
 - (c) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then you corrected the fault.
 - (d) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.

H. Fault Isolation Procedure - TRU 3

- (1) Do these steps to replace TRU 3:
- (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.
 - (b) Replace TRU 3, T13.

These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 826

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 214
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

Transformer Rectifier Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-32-11-000-801,
Transformer Rectifier Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-32-11-400-801.

- (c) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (d) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 front panel is in the ON position.
 - (e) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then you corrected the fault.
 - (f) If the TR UNIT light is ON, then continue.
- (2) Do this check for power at the TRU:
- (a) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - (b) Remove TRU 3, T13. To remove the TRU, do this task: Transformer Rectifier Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-32-11-000-801.
 - (c) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (d) Make sure the BUS TRANS switch on the P5-4 panel is set to the AUTO position.
 - (e) Set the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel to the ON position.
 - (f) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	6	C00808	TRU 3

- (g) Do a check for 115 VAC between pins 1, 2 and 3 and pin 6 at connector D106.
- (h) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C00941	TRU 3 ALTN

- (i) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	6	C00808	TRU 3

- (j) Do a check for 115 VAC between pins 1, 2 and 3 and pin 6 at connector D106.
- (k) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C00941	TRU 3 ALTN

- (l) If 115 VAC is not present for both voltage checks listed above, then do these steps:
 - 1) Replace the TR3 transfer relay, R622, located in the P92 panel.
 - 2) Re-install TRU 3, T13. To install the TRU, do this task: Transformer Rectifier Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-32-11-400-801.
 - 3) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - 4) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is in the ON position.
 - 5) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then you corrected the fault.
- (m) If 115 VAC is present for both voltage checks listed above, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 826

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 215
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (3) Do these steps to replace SPCU, M1720:
- (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.
 - (b) Replace the SPCU.
These are the tasks:
SPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-11-000-801
SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
 - (c) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (d) Make sure the STANDBY POWER switch on the P5-5 panel is in the AUTO position.
 - (e) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then you corrected the fault.
 - (f) If the TR UNIT light is ON, then continue.
- (4) Do these checks of the wiring:
- (a) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - (b) Remove the TRU3, T13. To remove the TRU, do this task: Transformer Rectifier Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-32-11-000-801.
 - (c) Remove connector D652 from the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.
 - (d) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D106 on the E4-2 rack and connector D11712B on the P6 panel:

D106	D11712B
pin 7	pin A3
pin 4	ground

- (e) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (f) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D106 on the E4-2 rack and diode M1220 on the E4-2 rack:

D106	M1220
pin 7	pin A

- (g) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (h) Do a wiring check between these pins of diode M1220 on the E4-2 rack and circuit breaker C1066 on the P92 panel:

M1220	P92 PANEL
pin C	C1066

- (i) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (j) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D11714B on the P6 panel and circuit breaker C808 on the P92 panel:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 826

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 216
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

D11714B	C808
pin 24	pin A

- (k) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (l) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D11714B on the P6 panel and circuit breaker C941 on the P91 panel:

D11714B	C941
pin 42	pin A

- (m) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (n) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D106 on the E4-2 rack and connector D652 removed from the P5-13 module:

D106	D652
pin 5	pin 33
pin 8	pin 51

- (o) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - (p) Re-install TRU 3, T13. To install the TRU, do this task: Transformer Rectifier Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-32-11-400-801.
 - (q) Re-connect connector D652 to the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.
 - (r) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (s) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is in the ON position.
 - (t) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then you corrected the fault.
 - (u) If the TR UNIT light is ON, then continue.
- (5) Replace the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.

These are the tasks:

Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-53-000-801,
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM
TASK 24-21-53-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- (b) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is in the ON position.
- (c) If the TR UNIT light is OFF, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

827. AC/DC Meter Display Missing Segments - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for missing segments on the AC/DC meter display.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASKS 826-827

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 217
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13

C. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
 - (a) If all of the segments on the alphanumeric display do not show during the display test, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If all of the segments on the alphanumeric display show during the display test, then there was an intermittent fault.

D. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace the P5-13 module.

These are the tasks:

Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-53-000-801,
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM
TASK 24-21-53-400-801.

- (a) If the P5-13 module passed the post installation test, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

829. BAT CHGR INOP Message - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) BAT CHGR INOP
- (2) This message occurs when the Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module senses that the:
 - (a) Battery Charger, M5, supplies a fault signal.
 - (b) Transfer Bus 2 supplies 115 VAC, 400 HZ.
 - (c) APU does not start.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Battery Charger, M5
- (2) Battery, M6 and associated wiring
- (3) Wiring
- (4) Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module, P5-13

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C00142	BATTERY CHARGER

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASKS 827-829

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 218
Feb 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

D. Related Data

- (1) SSM 24-31-11
- (2) WDM 24-31-11

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do the P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
 - (a) If the maintenance message BAT CHGR INOP shows, then do these steps:
 - 1) Get access to the Battery Charger in the Electronic Equipment area.
NOTE: Leave External Power supplied when you view the Battery Charger. Use caution when in the Electronic Equipment area.
 - 2) Look at the two Indicator Lights on the Battery Charger front panel.
NOTE: There are two Indicator Lights on the Battery Charger Front Panel:
CHARGER
BATTERY
These two lights will be Green when the Battery and Charger are in normal operation.
 - a) If no maintenance messages show and the two Indicator Lights on the Battery Charger front panel are Green, there was an intermittent problem.
 - b) If only the BATTERY Indicator Light is Gray, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below. Start at this step:
<1> "Do this check of the Battery, M6 and related wiring:"
 - c) If only the CHARGER Indicator Light is Gray, both the CHARGER and BATTERY Indicator Lights are Gray or the two lights are flashing, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure - Single or Dual Large Battery Charger

- (1) Do this check of the Battery Charger Input Power (WDM 24-31-11):
 - (a) Remove the Battery Charger, M5. This is the task: Main Battery Charger Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-21-000-802-002.
 - (b) Supply External Power to the Ground Service Buses. This is the task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- (d) Do a check for 3-phase, 115V AC between pins 4, 7 and 10 and pin 2 of connector D42 on the E2-1 Rack (WDM 24-31-11).
 - 1) If you find 3-phase, 115 VAC at all three pins, do these steps:
 - a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 829

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 219
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- b) Remove External Power from the Ground Service Buses. This is the task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - c) Install a new Battery Charger, M5. This is the task: Main Battery Charger Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-21-400-802-002.
 - d) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 2) If you do not find 3-phase, 115V AC, do these steps:
- a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- b) Remove External Power from the Ground Service Buses. This is the task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
- c) Disconnect connector D11738 from the P92 Panel.
- d) Do a wiring check between the D11738 connector and the Battery Charger connector D42 as follows (WDM 24-31-11):

D11738	D42
pin 16	pin 10
pin 17	pin 7
pin 18	pin 4

- <1> If you find a wiring problem, repair it as necessary.
- <2> Reconnect connector D11738 to the P92 Panel.
- <3> Re-install the Battery Charger, M5. This is the task: Main Battery Charger Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-21-400-802-002.
- <4> Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

- (2) Do this check of the Battery, M6 and related wiring (WDM 24-31-11):

- (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- (b) Disconnect connector D42 from the front of the Battery Charger, M5.
- (c) Measure the Voltage between pins 1 (Pos) and 3 (Neg) on connector D42.

NOTE: The voltage measured at pins 1 and 3 should be the same as the voltage at the Battery Terminals.

- 1) If the voltage is less than 20V DC, then do these steps:
 - a) Get access to the FWD Cargo Area.
 - b) Remove the access panel to get access to the Battery, M6.
 - c) Remove connector D2936 from the Battery
 - d) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D42 removed from the battery charger and connector D2936 removed from the battery.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 829

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 220
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

D42		D2936
pin 1	.....	pin 1
pin 3	.....	pin 3

- <1> If you find a problem with the wiring, repair the wiring.
- <2> If you do not find a problem with the wiring, then replace the Battery, M6. These are the tasks:
- Battery Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-11-000-802-002
 - Battery Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-11-400-802-002

- e) Re-connect connector D42 to the Battery Charger, M5.
- f) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- g) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 2) If the voltage is 20-28V DC, then continue.
- (d) Measure the Resistance between pins 11 and 12 on the Battery Charger connector D42 (WDM 24-31-11).

NOTE: The Resistance should be between 394.5 - 150000 Ohms.

- 1) If the Resistance is not in the specified range, then do these steps:
- a) Get access to the FWD Cargo area.
- b) Remove the access panel to get access to the Battery.
- c) Remove connector D2936 from the Battery.
- d) Do a wiring check between the Battery Charger connector D42 and Battery connector D2936 as follows:

D42		D2936
pin 11	.....	pin 11
pin 12	.....	pin 12

- <1> If you find a problem with the wiring, repair the wiring.
- <2> If you do not find a problem with the wiring, then replace the Battery, M6. These are the tasks:
- Battery Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-11-000-802-002
 - Battery Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-11-400-802-002

- e) Re-connect connector D42 to the Battery Charger, M5.
- f) Re-connect connector D2936 to the Battery, M6.
- g) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 829

D633A103-AKS

Page 221
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- h) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 2) If the Resistance is in the specified range of 394.5 - 150000 ohms, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module, P5-13 and related wiring (WDM 24-31-11):
- (a) Disconnect connector D10596 from the Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module, P5-13.
- (b) Do a wiring check between the Battery Charger connector D42 and connector D10596 as follows:

D42	D10596
pin 9	pin 52

- 1) If you find a problem with the wiring, repair the wiring.
- 2) If you do not find a problem with the wiring, replace the Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module, P5-13. These are the tasks:
- Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-53-000-801
 - Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-53-400-801
- (c) Re-connect connector D10596 to the Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module, P5-13.
- (d) Re-connect connector D42 to the Battery Charger, M5.
- (e) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

Row	Col	Number	Name
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- (f) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

G. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do the P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
- (a) If the maintenance message BAT CHGR INOP does not show and both the CHARGER and BATTERY Indicator Lights on the Battery Charger front panel are Green, then you corrected the problem.
- (b) If the maintenance message BAT CHGR INOP shows, then continue the Fault Isolation Procedure at the subsequent step.

————— END OF TASK —————

831. VOLT FILTER 1 Message - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
- (a) VOLT FILTER 1
- (2) This message occurs when the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13 detects a problem with the wiring going to the program pins on the panel.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASKS 829-831

D633A103-AKS

Page 222
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Wiring
- (2) Electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13

C. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-33-12)
- (2) (WDM 24-28-11)

D. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
 - (a) If the maintenance message VOLT FILTER 1 shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the P5-13 module:
 - (a) Make sure the P5-13 module part number is correct for the airplane configuration.
NOTE: The single battery option and the dual battery option require different P5-13 module part numbers.
 - (b) If an incorrect P5-13 module is installed, then do these steps:
 - 1) Replace the P5-13 module.
These are the tasks:
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-53-000-801,
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-53-400-801.
 - 2) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
 - 3) If the maintenance message VOLT FILTER 1 does not show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) If the maintenance message VOLT FILTER 1 shows, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the program pin wiring for the P5-13 module:
 - (a) Make sure that the pin 38 at connector D652 is open.
 - (b) If it is not open, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801

————— **END OF TASK** —————

833. BAT DISCHARGE Light - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for the Amber BAT DISCHARGE Light, located on the Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module, P5-13.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASKS 831-833

D633A103-AKS

Page 223
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Main Battery Charger, M5
- (2) Auxiliary Battery Charger, M3055
- (3) Wiring

C. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- (2) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is set to the ON position.
- (3) Set the GRD PWR switch on the P5-4 panel to the OFF position.
- (4) Make sure the BAT DISCHARGE light on the P5-13 panel comes ON.
- (5) Set the GRD PWR switch on the P5-4 panel to the ON position.
- (6) Make sure the BAT DISCHARGE light on the P5-13 panel goes OFF.
 - (a) If the BAT DISCHARGE light goes off, then there was an intermittent problem.
 - (b) If the BAT DISCHARGE light does not go off, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (7) If the Ammeter shows 450 amps, do a wiring check between connector D652, pin 32 to ground.
 - (a) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Do this test: Main Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-21-710-801.
 - 3) Do this test: Auxiliary Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-31-710-801.
 - (b) If the test is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
 - (c) If the test is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (8) If the Ammeter does not show 450 amps, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

D. Fault Isolation Procedure for the Main Battery Charger

- (1) Replace the battery charger, M5. These are the tasks:
Main Battery Charger Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-21-000-802-002,
Main Battery Charger Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-21-400-802-002.
 - (a) Do this test: Main Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-21-710-801.
 - 1) If the test is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
 - 2) If the test is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check for the battery charger input power:
 - (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- (b) Disconnect connector D42 from the front of the Battery Charger, M5.
- (c) Supply external power to the Ground Service Buses. This is the task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 833

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 224
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (d) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- (e) Do a check for 3-phase, 115V AC from pins 4, 7 and 10 to pin 2 at connector D42 removed from the Battery Charger.
- (f) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- (g) Remove external power from the Ground Service Buses. This is the task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
- (h) If 3 phase, 115V AC was not present, then do these steps:
- 1) Repair the wiring from the P92 panel.
 - 2) Re-connect connector D42 to the Battery Charger, M5.
 - 3) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- 4) Do this test: Main Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-21-710-801.
 - a) If the test is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
 - b) If the test is not satisfactory, then continue.

- (i) If 3-phase, 115V AC was present, then continue.

- (3) Do this check of the Battery, M6 and related wiring:

- (a) Do these steps if they are not already done:

- 1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- 2) Disconnect connector D42 from the front of the Battery Charger, M5.
- (b) Measure the voltage between pins 1 (pos) and 3 (neg) on connector D42 removed from the Battery Charger.

NOTE: The voltage measured at pins 1 and 3 should be the same as the voltage at the Battery terminals.

- (c) If the voltage is less than 20V DC, then do these steps:

- 1) Get access to the Forward Cargo Area.
- 2) Remove the access panel to get access to the battery.
- 3) Remove connector D2936 from the battery.



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 4) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D42 removed from the Battery Charger and connector D2936 removed from the Battery.

D42	D2936
pin 1	pin 1
pin 3	pin 3

- 5) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- Repair the wiring.
- 6) If you do not find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- Replace the Battery, M6. These are the tasks:
Battery Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-11-000-802-002,
Battery Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-11-400-802-002.
- 7) Re-connect connector D42 to the battery charger, M5.
- 8) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- 9) Re-connect connector D2936 to the battery.
- 10) Do this test: Main Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-21-710-801.
- If the test is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
 - If the test is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (d) If the voltage is 20-28V DC, then continue.
- (e) Measure the Resistance between pins 11 and 12 on connector D42 removed from the Battery Charger.

NOTE: The Resistance should be between 394.5 - 150,000 ohms.

- (f) If the resistance measured is outside this range, then do these steps:
- Get access to the Forward Cargo Area.
 - Remove the access panel to get access to the battery.
 - Remove connector D2936 from the battery.
 - Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D42 removed from the Battery Charger and connector D2936 removed from the Battery.

D42	D2936
pin 11	pin 11
pin 12	pin 12

- 5) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- Repair the wiring.
- 6) If you do not find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- Replace the Battery, M6. These are the tasks:
Battery Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-11-000-802-002,
Battery Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-11-400-802-002.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 833

D633A103-AKS

Page 226
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 7) Re-connect the connector D42 to the Battery Charger, M5.
- 8) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	1	C00809	BAT CHGR

- 9) Re-connect connector D2936 to the Battery.
- 10) Do this test: Main Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-21-710-801.
 - a) If the test is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.

E. Fault Isolation Procedure for the Auxiliary Battery Charger

- (1) Replace the Auxiliary Battery Charger, M3055. These are the tasks:
Auxiliary Battery Charger Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-31-000-801,
Auxiliary Battery Charger Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-31-400-801.
 - (a) Do this test: Auxiliary Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-31-710-801.
 - 1) If the test is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
 - 2) If the test is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check for Auxiliary Battery Charger input power:
 - (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- (b) Disconnect connector D10342 from the front of the Auxiliary Battery Charger, M3055.
- (c) Supply external power to the Ground Service Buses. To do it, do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- (d) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- (e) Do a check for 3-phase, 115V AC from pins 4, 7 and 10 to pin 2 at connector D10342 removed from the Auxiliary Battery Charger.
- (f) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- (g) Remove external power from the Ground Service Buses. This is the task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
- (h) If 3-phase, 115V AC was not present, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring from the P91 panel.
 - 2) Re-connect connector D10342 to the Auxiliary Battery Charger, M3055.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 833

D633A103-AKS

Page 227
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 3) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- 4) Do this test: Auxiliary Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-31-710-801.
- a) If the test is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
 - b) If the test is not satisfactory, then continue.

- (i) If 3-phase, 115V AC was present, then continue.

- (3) Do this check of the Auxiliary Battery, M3054 and related wiring:

- (a) Do these steps if they are not already done:

- 1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- 2) Disconnect connector D10342 from the front of the Auxiliary Battery Charger, M3055.

- (b) Measure the voltage between pins 1 (pos) and 3 (neg) on connector D10342 removed from the Auxiliary Battery Chargerr.

NOTE: The voltage measured at pins 1 and 3 should be the same as the voltage at the battery terminals.

- (c) If the voltage is less than 20V DC, then do these steps:

- 1) Get access to the Forward Cargo Area.
- 2) Remove the access panel to get access to the Auxiliary Battery.
- 3) Remove connector D10330 from the Auxiliary Battery, M3054.
- 4) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10342 removed from the Auxiliary Battery Charger and connector D10330 removed from the Auxiliary Battery.

D10342		D10330
pin 1	.....	pin 1
pin 3	.....	pin 3

- 5) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- a) Repair the wiring.
- 6) If you do not find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
- a) Replace the auxiliary battery, M3054. These are the tasks:
Battery Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-11-000-802-002,
Battery Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-11-400-802-002.
- 7) Re-connect connector D10330 to the Auxiliary Battery, M3054.
- 8) Do this test: Auxiliary Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-31-710-801.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASK 833

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 228
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- a) If the test is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- b) If the test is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (d) If the voltage is 20-28 V DC, then continue.
- (e) Measure the Resistance between pins 11 and 12 on connector D10342 removed from the Auxiliary Battery Charger.

NOTE: The Resistance should be between 394.5 - 150,000 ohms.

- (f) If the resistance measured is outside this range, then do these steps:
 - 1) Get access to the Forward Cargo Area.
 - 2) Remove the access panel to get access to the battery.
 - 3) Remove connector D10330 from the Auxiliary Battery, M3054.
 - 4) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10342 removed from the Auxiliary Battery Charger and connector D10330 removed from the Auxiliary Battery.

D10342	D10330
pin 11	pin 11
pin 12	pin 12

- 5) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - a) Repair the wiring.
- 6) If you do not find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - a) Replace the Auxiliary Battery, M3054. These are the tasks:
 - Battery Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-11-000-802-002
 - Battery Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-11-400-802-002
- 7) Re-connect connector D10342 to the Auxiliary Battery Charger, M3055.
- 8) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	3	C00922	AUX BAT CHGR

- 9) Re-connect connector D10330 to the Auxiliary Battery, M3054.
- 10) Do this test: Auxiliary Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-31-710-801.
 - a) If the test is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

834. Battery Charger CHARGER Light is ON - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for the CHARGER Status Indicator Light on the front panel of the Battery Charger.

B. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Main Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-21-710-801.

NOTE: There are two Indicator Lights on the Battery Charger Front Panel:

CHARGER

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASKS 833-834

D633A103-AKS



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

BATTERY

These two lights will be Green when the Battery and Charger are in normal operation.

- (a) If the Status CHARGER and BATTERY Indicator Lights on the Battery Charger front panel are ON, there was an intermittent problem.
- (b) If the CHARGER indicator light flashes or is OFF, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

C. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do the Fault Isolation Procedure in this task: BAT CHGR INOP Message - Fault Isolation, 24-31 TASK 829.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

835. Auxiliary Battery Charger CHARGER Light - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- This task is for the status CHARGER indicator light on the front panel of the battery charger.

B. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Auxiliary Battery Charger Operational Test, AMM TASK 24-31-31-710-801.

NOTE: There are two indicator lights on the front panel of the battery charger that read as follows:

CHARGER

BATTERY

These two lights will be green when the battery and charger are in normal operation.

- (a) If status CHARGER indicator light and BATTERY light on the battery charger are on, there was an intermittent fault.
- (b) If the CHARGER indicator light flashes or is off, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

C. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do the Fault Isolation Procedure in this task: AUX BAT CHGR INOP Message - Fault Isolation, 24-31 TASK 825.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-31 TASKS 834-835

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 230
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

801. STAT INV INOP - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) STAT INV INOP.
- (2) This message occurs when the Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module, P5-13, senses that the Static Inverter, M9, output voltage is less than 100 +/- 3 VAC and the Static Inverter RCCB, C1341, has been commanded closed.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Static Inverter, M9
- (2) Static Inverter RCCB, C1341
- (3) Standby Power Control Unit, M1720
- (4) Wiring
- (5) Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module, P5-13

C. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-34-11)
- (2) (WDM 24-34-11)

D. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
 - (a) If the maintenance message STAT INV INOP shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the static inverter:
 - (a) Set the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel to the ON position.
 - (b) Set the STANDBY POWER switch on the P5-5 panel to the AUTO position.

WARNING: USE CARE WHEN MAKING VOLTAGE CHECKS. VOLTAGE PRESENT CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS.

- (c) Do a check for 28 VDC between the positive and negative terminals on the front of the Static Inverter, M9, located on the E2-2 shelf in the main equipment center.
 - 1) If 28 VDC is not present, then do the check for the Static Inverter RCCB and associated wiring below.
 - 2) If 28 VDC is present, then continue.
- (d) Set the STANDBY POWER switch on the P5-5 panel to the OFF position.
- (e) Remove the connector D46 from the front panel of the Static Inverter, M9.
- (f) Set the STANDBY POWER switch on the P5-5 panel to the AUTO position.
- (g) Do a check for 115 VAC, 400 HZ between pin 1 and pin 3 of D46 on the front panel of the Static Inverter, M9.
 - 1) If 115 VAC, 400 HZ is present, then do the check of the SPCU and associated wiring.
 - 2) If 115 VAC, 400 HZ is not present, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-34 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 201
Feb 15/2015



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- a) Replace the Static Inverter, M9.
These are the tasks:
Static Inverter Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-21-000-801,
Static Inverter Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-21-400-801.
 - b) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task:
P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
 - c) If the maintenance message STAT INV INOP does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- (2) Do this check of the Static Inverter RCCB and associated wiring:
- (a) Open the access cover on the J9 battery shield in the main equipment center to get access to the Static Inverter RCCB.

WARNING: USE CARE WHEN MAKING VOLTAGE CHECKS. VOLTAGE PRESENT CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS.

- (b) Do a check for 28 VDC between terminal A1 on the Static Inverter RCCB in the J9 Battery Shield and ground.
 - 1) If 28 VDC is not present, then do these steps:
 - a) Repair the wiring from A1 to the hot battery bus.
 - 2) If 28 VDC is present, then continue
- (c) Remove the wire at pin 3 on the Static Inverter RCCB.
- (d) Measure continuity between the wire removed from pin 3 and ground.
 - 1) If the wire has continuity to ground, then do these steps:
 - a) Replace the Static Inverter RCCB, C1341.
These are the tasks:
Static Inverter RCCB Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-31-000-803-002,
Static Inverter RCCB Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-31-400-803-002.
 - b) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task:
P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
 - c) If the maintenance message STAT INV INOP does not show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 2) If the wire does not have continuity to ground, then continue.
- (e) Do this task: SPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-11-000-801.
- (f) Do a wiring check between this pin of connector D11714A on the P6 panel and the wire removed from pin 3 on the Static Inverter RCCB, C1341:

D11714A	C1341
pin 10	pin 3

- (g) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Re-install the SPCU. To install the SPCU, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
- (h) If you did not find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-34 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

Page 202
Feb 15/2015



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Install a new SPCU. To install the SPCU, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
- (i) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
- (j) If the maintenance message STAT INV INOP does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- (3) Do this check of the SPCU and associated wiring:
 - (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.
 - (b) Do this task: SPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-11-000-801.
 - (c) Disconnect connector D10596 from the P5-13 module located on the P5 overhead panel in the flight compartment.
 - (d) Disconnect connector D46 from the front of the Static Inverter, M9, located on the E2-2 shelf in the main equipment center.
 - (e) Do a wiring check between this pin of connector D11712A on the P6 panel and connector D46 removed from the Static Inverter:

D11712A	D46
pin 1	pin 1

- (f) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (g) Do a wiring check between this pin of connector D46 removed from the Static Inverter and ground:

D46	GROUND
pin 3	GROUND

- (h) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (i) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D11714 on the P6 panel and connector D10596 removed from the P5-13 module:

D11714B	D10596
pin 26	pin 38

D11714A	D10596
pin 14	pin 30

- (j) If you find a problem with any of the wiring listed above, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Re-install the SPCU. To install the SPCU, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
- (k) If you do not find a problem with any of the wiring listed above, then do these steps:
 - 1) Install a new SPCU. To install the SPCU, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
- (l) Re-connect connector D10596 on the P5-13 panel located on the P5 overhead panel in the flight compartment.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-34 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

Page 203
Jun 15/2015



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (m) Re-connect connector D46 on the front of the Static Inverter, M9, located on the E2-2 shelf in the main equipment center.
- (n) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
- (o) If the maintenance message STAT INV INOP does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If the maintenance message STAT INV INOP shows, then continue.
- (4) Replace the Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module, P5-13.

These are the tasks:

Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-53-000-801,
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM
TASK 24-21-53-400-801.

- (a) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
- (b) If the maintenance message STAT INV INOP does not show, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

802. SPCU INOP - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) SPCU INOP.
 - (b) This message occurs when the Standby Power Control Unit (SPCU), M1720, detects an internal fault.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Standby Power Control Unit, M1720
- (2) Wiring
- (3) Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module, P5-13
- (4) Dual Battery Remote Control Circuit Breaker (RCCB), C01212

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Standby Power Control Unit, M01720

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	1	C01410	SPCU NORMAL
B	2	C01411	SPCU STANDBY

D. Related Data

- (1) SSM 24-34-11
- (2) WDM 24-34-11

E. Initial Evaluation.

- (1) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
 - (a) If the maintenance message SPCU INOP does not show, then there was an intermittent fault.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-34 TASKS 801-802

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 204
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (b) If the maintenance message SPCU INOP shows, then continue.
- (2) Cycle the SPCU normal and SPCU STBY circuit breakers.
 - (a) Open and close these circuit breakers:

Standby Power Control Unit, M01720

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	1	C01410	SPCU NORMAL
B	2	C01411	SPCU STANDBY

- (b) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
- (c) If the maintenance message SPCU INOP does not show, then there was an intermittent fault.
- (d) If the maintenance message SPCU INOP shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace the SPCU, M1720.

These are the tasks:

SPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-11-000-801,
SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.

- (a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.
 - 1) If the repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check:
 - (a) Remove the SPCU, M1720. To remove it, do this task: SPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-11-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector D652 from the P5-13 module located on the P5 overhead panel in the flight compartment.
 - (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D11714A and connector D652 removed from the P5-13 module:

D11714A	D652
pin 25	pin 22

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - (e) Re-install the SPCU. To install the SPCU, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
 - (f) Re-connect connector D652 on the P5-13 module located on the P5 overhead panel in the flight compartment.
 - (g) If you repaired any of the wiring listed above, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.
 - a) If the repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (3) Replace the Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module, P5-13.
- These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-34 TASK 802

D633A103-AKS

Page 205
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-53-000-801,
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM
TASK 24-21-53-400-801.

- (a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.
 - 1) If the repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Replace the Dual Battery Remote Control Circuit Breaker (RCCB), C01212.
These are the tasks:
Dual Battery RCCB Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-41-000-801,
Dual Battery RCCB Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-41-400-801.
- (a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.

G. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Try to clear the maintenance message. To clear the message, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
- (2) If the maintenance message SPCU INOP does not show, then you corrected the fault.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

803. STANDBY PWR OFF Light - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for the STANDBY PWR OFF light located on the generator drive and standby power module, P5-5.
- (2) The STANDBY PWR OFF light comes on when one of the following conditions occurs:
 - (a) The 115V AC standby bus voltage is less than 110 +/- 3V AC for 2 +/- .2 sec.
 - (b) The 28V DC standby bus voltage is less than 17.5V DC for 2 +/- .2 sec.
 - (c) The 28V DC bat bus voltage is less than 17.5V DC for 2 +/- .2 sec and the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is ON.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Standby power control unit, M1720
- (2) Wiring
- (3) Electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	16	C00072	AC BUS STBY BUS 115V AC IND
E	18	C00136	DC BUS INDICATION STBY
F	14	C00026	DC BUS INDICATION BAT

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-28-11)
- (2) (SSM 24-33-11)
- (3) (SSM 24-34-11)

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-34 TASKS 802-803

D633A103-AKS

Page 206
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (4) (SSM 24-52-11)
- (5) (SSM 24-54-11)
- (6) (SSM 24-61-11)
- (7) (WDM 24-28-11)
- (8) (WDM 24-33-11)
- (9) (WDM 24-34-11)
- (10) (WDM 24-52-11)
- (11) (WDM 24-54-11)
- (12) (WDM 24-61-11)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (a) If both TRANSFER BUS OFF lights on the P5-4 panel do not go off, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - 2) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
 - (b) If both TRANSFER BUS OFF lights on the P5-4 panel go off, then continue.
 - (c) Do a check of the ELEC light on the P5-13 panel.
 - 1) If the ELEC light is on, do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801
 - 2) If the ELEC light is off, then continue.
 - (d) Do a check of the TR UNIT light on the P5-13 panel.
 - 1) If the TR UNIT light is on, do this task: TR UNIT Light - Fault Isolation, 24-31 TASK 826
 - 2) If the TR UNIT light is off, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the STANDBY PWR OFF light:
 - (a) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is set to the ON position.
 - (b) Make sure the STANDBY POWER switch on the P5-5 panel is set to the AUTO position.
 - (c) Do a check of the STANDBY PWR OFF light on the P5-5 panel.
 - 1) If the STANDBY PWR OFF light is on, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - 2) If the STANDBY PWR OFF light is off, then continue.
 - (d) Set the STANDBY POWER switch on the P5-5 panel is set to the OFF position.
 - (e) Do a check of the STANDBY PWR OFF light on the P5-5 panel.
 - 1) If the STANDBY PWR OFF light is off, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - 2) If the STANDBY PWR OFF light is on, then continue.
 - (f) Set the STANDBY POWER switch on the P5-5 panel is set to the BAT position.
 - (g) Do a check of the STANDBY PWR OFF light on the P5-5 panel.
 - 1) If the STANDBY PWR OFF light is on, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - 2) If the STANDBY PWR OFF light is off, then there was an intermittent fault.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-34 TASK 803

D633A103-AKS

Page 207
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace the SPCU, M1720.

These are the tasks:

SPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-11-000-801,
SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.

- (a) If the STANDBY PWR OFF light works correctly in the SPCU installation test, then you corrected the fault.
- (b) If the STANDBY PWR OFF light does not work correctly, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of standby bus and battery bus voltage:
- (a) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- (b) Set the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel to the ON position.
- (c) Open P6-4 panel to get access to the circuit breakers.
- (d) Do a check for 115V AC between circuit breaker C72 on the P6-4 panel and ground.
- (e) If 115V AC is not present, then do these steps:
- 1) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - 2) Repair the wiring (SSM 24-28-11), (SSM 24-54-11).
- (f) If 115V AC is present, then continue.
- (g) Do a check for 28V DC between circuit breaker C136 on the P6-4 panel and ground.
- (h) If 28V DC is not present, then do these steps:
- 1) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - 2) Repair the wiring (SSM 24-33-11), (SSM 24-52-11).
- (i) If 28V DC is present, then continue.
- (j) Do a check for 28V DC between circuit breaker C26 on the P6-4 panel and ground.
- (k) If 28V DC is not present, then do these steps:
- 1) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - 2) Repair the wiring (SSM 24-33-11), (SSM 24-61-11).
- (l) If 28V DC is present, then continue.
- (m) If you repaired any of the wiring listed above, then do these steps:
- 1) Do this task: The Operational Test of the Standby Power System, AMM TASK 24-34-00-710-802.
 - 2) If the STANDBY PWR OFF light works correctly, then you corrected the fault.
- (n) If you did not repair any of the wiring listed above, then continue:
- (3) Replace the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.
- These are the tasks:
- Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-53-000-801,
Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-53-400-801.
- (a) Do this task: The Operational Test of the Standby Power System, AMM TASK 24-34-00-710-802.



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (b) If the STANDBY PWR OFF light works correctly, then you corrected the fault.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-34 TASK 803

D633A103-AKS

Page 209
Jun 15/2016



737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

801. Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure Figure 201

A. General

- (1) You do the BITE procedure at the front panel of the Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU).
- (2) The BPCU, G15 is installed on the E4-2 rack in the main equipment center.
- (3) The BPCU performs a self test after it is powered up or manually by pushing the BPCU TEST switch. The BPCU has three fault indicator lights, one BPCU PASS light and one test switch on the front panel. The fault indicator lights will be referred to as maintenance messages throughout this procedure.
- (4) The four indicator lights are listed in order below, with the highest priority indicator listed first.
NOTE: If there is more than one fault condition, only the highest priority fault indicator light will be on.
 - (a) BPCU FAULT
 - (b) EP DIST/BUS FAULT
 - (c) EPC FAULT
 - (d) BPCU PASS
- (5) The BPCU will detect the external faults when external power is being supplied.
NOTE: The EP DIST/BUS FAULT can be detected and shown by the BPCU when the APU generator is supplying power.
- (6) Use the manual BITE procedure to clear the fault indications from the BPCU memory.
NOTE: Record the maintenance messages (if any) before you do the manual BITE procedure.

B. Prepare for Test

- (1) Turn the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel to the ON position.
NOTE: The BPCU BITE procedure can be run with external power. If you are unable to apply external power the procedure can be run with battery power.

C. BITE Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to do the BITE procedure for the BPCU:
 - (a) Record any maintenance messages (if there are any) before you push the BPCU TEST switch.
NOTE: If you remove and reapply power, this will not erase any of the faults that were detected by the BPCU. However, if the fault is no longer present and the BPCU TEST switch is pushed, the fault will be cleared.
 - (b) Push and hold the BPCU TEST switch on the BPCU for a minimum of one second and then release it.
 - (c) Make sure all four of the indicator lights come on for approximately three seconds:
 - 1) BPCU FAULT - (red)
 - 2) EP DIST/BUS FAULT - (red)
 - 3) EPC FAULT - (red)
 - 4) BPCU PASS - (green)
 - (d) Make sure all four of the indicator lights go off for approximately three seconds.
 - (e) If no faults were detected, the BPCU PASS light will come on for approximately seven seconds.
 - (f) If a fault is detected, then the applicable red fault indicator light will come on.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

Page 201
Jun 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 1) Refer to the table at the end of this task to find the fault isolation task for the applicable maintenance message.

LRU/SYSTEM	MAINTENANCE MESSAGE	GO TO FIM TASK
BPCU	BPCU FAULT	24-41 TASK 802
BPCU	EP DIST/BUS FAULT	24-41 TASK 803
BPCU	EPC FAULT	24-41 TASK 804

————— **END OF TASK** —————

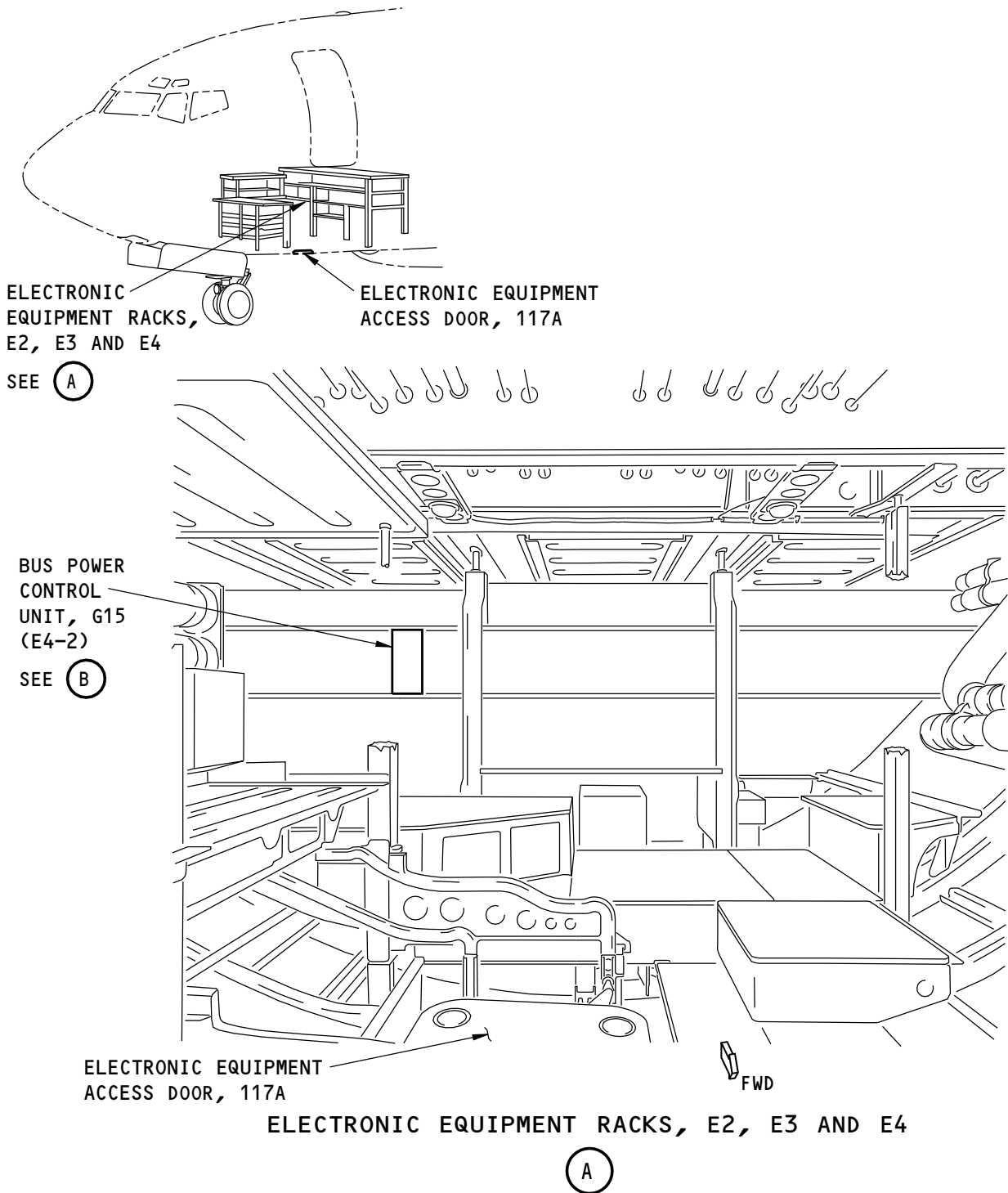
EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS



737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



G21536 S0000146965_V1

Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU), G15
Figure 201/24-41-00-990-802 (Sheet 1 of 2)

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

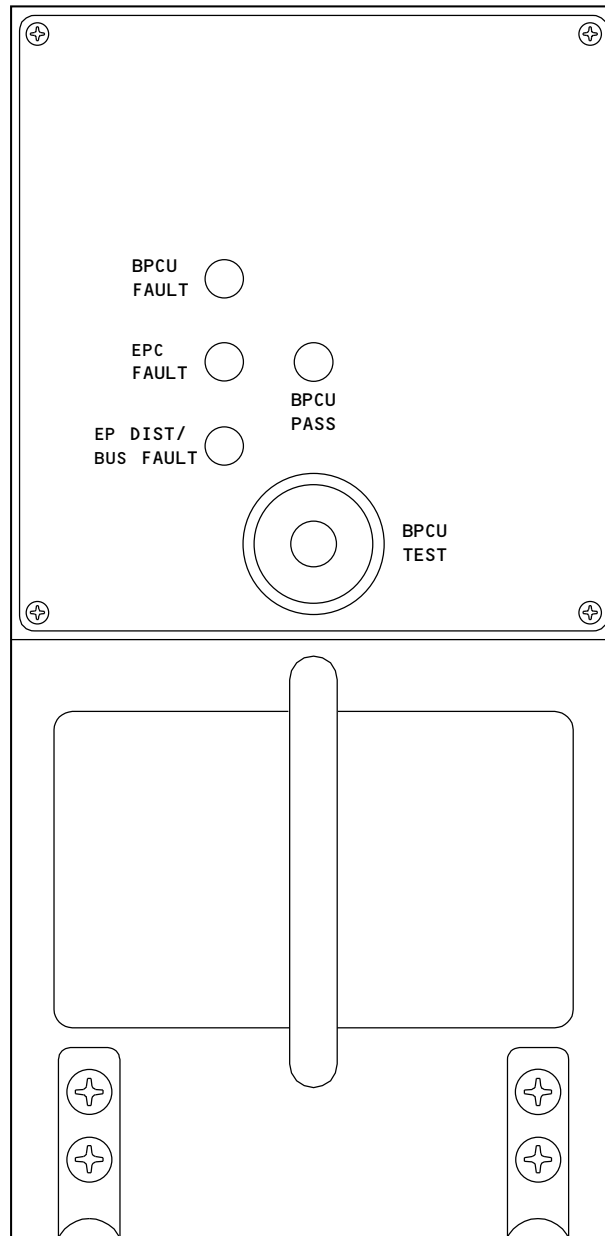
24-41 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 203
Feb 15/2013

BOEING
737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



BUS POWER CONTROL UNIT, G15

B

G21532 S0000146966_V1

Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU), G15
Figure 201/24-41-00-990-802 (Sheet 2 of 2)

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 801

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 204
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

802. BPCU FAULT - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) BPCU FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU) detects an internal problem or there is a problem with the ground power switch or switch wiring.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU), G15
- (2) AC System Generator and APU Module, P5-4
- (3) Wiring

C. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-41-11)
- (2) (WDM 24-41-11)

D. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
 - (a) If the maintenance message BPCU FAULT shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If no maintenance message shows, then there was an intermittent fault.

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace the BPCU, G15.

These are the tasks:

BPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-41-21-000-801,
BPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-41-21-400-801.

 - (a) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
 - (b) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - (c) If the maintenance message BPCU FAULT shows, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the ground power switch:
 - (a) Disconnect connector D634 from the P5-4 module located on the P5 overhead panel.
 - (b) Make sure that pins 13, 25 and 26 of connector D634 on the P5-4 panel are isolated from each other and ground. The ground power switch should be in the center position.

NOTE: Check for shorts, pin to pin and pin to ground.
 - (c) If any of the pins are shorted to each other or ground, then do these steps:
 - 1) Replace the P5-4 module.

These are the tasks:

AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801,
AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
 - 2) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
 - 3) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 4) If the maintenance message BPCU FAULT shows, then continue.



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (d) If there is no problem with any of the pins, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the ground power control switch wiring:
 - (a) Remove BPCU, G15. To remove the BPCU, do this task: BPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-41-21-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector D634 from the P5-4 module located on the P5 overhead panel.
 - (c) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10898A on the E4-2 rack and connector D634 removed from the P5-4 panel:

NOTE: Do a check for shorts, wire to wire and wire to ground.

D10898A	D634
pin 59	pin 13
pin 46	pin 25
pin 58	pin 26

- (d) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (e) Re-install the BPCU, G15. To install the BPCU, do this task: BPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-41-21-400-801.
- (f) Re-connect connector D634 on the P5-4 panel.
- (g) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
- (h) If no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

803. EP DIST/BUS FAULT - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) EP DIST/BUS FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU) detects an overcurrent condition or an unbalanced phase current condition.
- (3) This message also occurs when the Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU) detects a reversed phase sequence condition.

NOTE: The fault will occur when external power is plugged in, the external power contactor will not close and the GND PWR AVAILABLE light will not come on.

- (4) This message will also occur on the BPCU when the APU generator is supplying power to the transfer busses and the BTB's and/or the APB is tripped (due to DIST/BUS fault condition).

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Tie Bus Power Feeders
- (2) External Power Feeders
- (3) Rigid Bus Assembly - P91 Panel
- (4) Rigid Bus Assembly - P92 Panel
- (5) External power sensing relay, R47
- (6) Power Distribution Panel (PDP) 1, P91
- (7) Power Distribution Panel (PDP) 2, P92

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASKS 802-803

D633A103-AKS

Page 206
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (8) External Power Current Transformer (EPCT), T378
- (9) Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU), G15
- (10) Wiring

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	13	C01290	GENERATOR BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	10	C01327	BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	12	C00936	EXT PWR BPCU
A	15	C02812	EXT PWR 2
A	18	C00812	EXT PWR 1

D. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-23-31)
- (2) (SSM 24-41-11)
- (3) (SSM 24-52-11)
- (4) (WDM 24-23-31)
- (5) (WDM 24-41-11)
- (6) (WDM 24-52-11)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Make sure the BAT switch on the P5-13 panel is in the ON position.
- (2) Open these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	13	C01290	GENERATOR BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	10	C01327	BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	12	C00936	EXT PWR BPCU

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 803

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 207
Feb 15/2013



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (3) Close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
F	13	C01290	GENERATOR BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	10	C01327	BUS PWR CONT UNIT

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	12	C00936	EXT PWR BPCU

NOTE: The BPCU locks out the Bus Tie Breakers (BTB) for an EP DIST/BUS fault. When the EP DIST/BUS maintenance message shows on the BPCU, you must cycle power to the BPCU to clear the lockout.

- (4) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
- (a) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (b) If BTB 1 or BTB 2 trips, (1 or 2 TRANSFER BUS OFF lights on the P5-4 panel comes on), and the EPC does not trip, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - BTB 1 or BTB 2 Trips Open below.
 - (c) If the External Power Contactor (EPC), C937 trips, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - EPC Trips Open below.
 - (d) If BTB 1, BTB 2 and the EPC do not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then there was an intermittent fault.
NOTE: Feeder faults can be intermittent, you may want to do a check of the feeders even if you are not able to reproduce the EP DIST/BUS fault.
 - (e) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure - BTB 1 or BTB 2 Trips Open

NOTE: You must do the steps in the Initial Evaluation before you can do these steps.

- (1) Replace the BPCU, G15.

These are the tasks:

BPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-41-21-000-801,
BPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-41-21-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
 - (b) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (c) If BTB 1 and BTB 2 do not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 1) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - (d) If BTB 1 or BTB 2 trips off line, then continue.
- (2) Replace the external power sensing relay, R47.
- (a) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 803

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 208
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (b) If BTB 1 and BTB 2 do not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

1) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.

- (c) If BTB 1 or BTB 2 trips off line, then continue.

NOTE: If BTB 1 continues to trip open after you did the above listed checks, then the problem is in the P91 panel on the load side of BTB 1. If BTB 2 continues to trip open after you did the above listed checks, then the problem is in the P92 panel on the load side of BTB 2.

- (3) Replace the applicable Power Distribution Panel; PDP 1, P91 or PDP 2, P92.

These are the tasks:

Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801,

Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.

NOTE: Replace Power Distribution Panel 1, P91 when BTB 1 trips open. Replace Power Distribution Panel 2, P92 when BTB 2 trips open.

- (a) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.

- (b) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.

- (c) If BTB 1 and BTB 2 do not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.

1) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.

G. Fault Isolation Procedure - EPC Trips Open

NOTE: You must do the steps in the Initial Evaluation before you can do these steps.

- (1) Do these checks of the Tie Bus and the Rigid Bus Assemblies:

- (a) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

WARNING: MAKE SURE ALL ELECTRICAL POWER IS REMOVED BEFORE DISCONNECTING OR CONNECTING POWER FEEDERS. HIGH VOLTAGE PRESENT CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONS.

- (b) Remove the three tie bus power feeders from the P91 panel at TB5004 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P91 terminal block.

- 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P91.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (c) Remove the three tie bus power feeders from the P92 panel at TB5008 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P92 terminal block.

- 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P92.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 803

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 209
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (d) Do a check for an open circuit between these power feeders that were removed from TB5004 on the P91 panel and TB5008 on the P92 panel:

**TB5004 P91
PANEL**

A
B
C

**TB5008 P92
PANEL**

A
B
C

- 1) If you find an open circuit, then repair the power feeders.
- (e) Do an isolation check of the power feeders that were removed from TB5004 on the P91 panel and TB5008 on the P92 panel. Use a insulation resistance tester, COM-1276 to check for isolation from ground and other feeders.
- 1) Make sure the resistance from ground and other feeders is more than 40 MegaOhms at a test output voltage of 500 VDC.

**TB5004 P91
PANEL**

A
B
C

**TB5008 P92
PANEL**

A
B
C

- 2) If you find a problem with the power feeders, then repair the feeders.
- (f) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5004 on the P91 panel and BTB 1, C804 in the P91 panel:

NOTE: Make sure there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

**TB5004 P91
PANEL**

A
B
C

**C804 P91
PANEL**

A2
B2
C2

- 1) If you find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly, then the Rigid Bus Assembly in the P91 panel.
- These are the tasks:
- Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,
Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.
- (g) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5008 on the P92 panel and BTB 2, C805 in the P92 panel:

NOTE: Make sure there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 803

D633A103-AKS

Page 210
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

**TB5008 P92
PANEL**

A	A2
B	B2
C	C2

**C805 P92
PANEL**

- 1) If you find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly, then the Rigid Bus Assembly in the P92 panel.

These are the tasks:

Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,

Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.

- (h) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5008 on the P92 panel and the EPC, C937 in the P92 panel:

NOTE: Make sure there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

**TB5008 P92
PANEL**

A	A2
B	B2
C	C2

**C937 P92
PANEL**

- 1) If you find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly, then replace the Rigid Bus Assembly in the P92 panel.

These are the tasks:

Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,

Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.

- (i) Install the three tie bus power feeders on the P91 panel at TB5004 per the steps that follow:

- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
- 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).

- (j) Install the three tie bus power feeders on the P92 panel at TB5008 per the steps that follow:

- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
- 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).

- (k) If you replaced a Rigid Bus Assembly or repaired the power feeder, then do these steps.

- 1) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
- 2) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- 3) If the External Power Contactor (EPC), C937 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - a) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 803

D633A103-AKS

Page 211
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (l) If you did not find a problem with one of the Rigid Bus Assemblies or with the power feeders, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the external power feeders and the rigid bus assembly:
- (a) Remove the external power plug, (if installed), from the external power receptacle at the P19 panel.
- (b) Remove the three external power feeders from the Power Distribution Panel 2, P92 panel at TB5006 per the steps that follow:

NOTE: Use identification tags on feeders for correct installation later.

- 1) Remove the three terminal nuts and washers that hold the power feeders to the P92 terminal block.
- 2) Remove the three power feeders from the P91.

NOTE: Do not let the feeder terminations touch each other or the airplane structure when you do the wiring checks.

- (c) Do a check for an open circuit between these power feeders that were removed from TB5006 on the P92 panel and the external power receptacle, D48 at the P19 panel:

D48 P19 PANEL	TB5006 P92 PANEL
A	A
B	B
C	C

- 1) If there is an open circuit, then repair the power feeders.
- (d) Do an isolation check between the power feeders removed from TB5006 on the P92 panel and the external power receptacle, D48 at the P19 panel. Use insulation resistance tester, COM-1276 to check for isolation from ground and other feeders.
- 1) Make sure the resistance from ground and other feeders is more than 40 MegaOhms at a test output voltage of 500 VDC.

D48 P19 PANEL	TB5006 P92 PANEL
A	A
B	B
C	C

- 2) If you find a problem with the power feeders, then repair the feeders.
- (e) Use a low resistance ohmmeter to measure the resistance between the neutral pin on the external power receptacle, D48 and ground.
- 1) If the resistance is more than 0.1 ohms, then repair the wiring.
- (f) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	12	C00936	EXT PWR BPCU
A	15	C02812	EXT PWR 2
A	18	C00812	EXT PWR 1

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 803

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 212
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (g) Do a check of the Rigid Bus Assembly between these terminations of terminal block TB5006 on the P92 panel and the EPC, C937 in the P92 panel:

NOTE: Make sure there is continuity between these points and that they are isolated from each other and ground.

TB5006 P92 PANEL	C937 P92 PANEL
A	A1
B	B1
C	C1

- 1) If you find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly, then replace the Rigid Bus Assembly in the P92 panel.

These are the tasks:

Rigid Bus Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-22-000-801,
Rigid Bus Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-22-400-801.

- 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	12	C00936	EXT PWR BPCU
A	15	C02812	EXT PWR 2
A	18	C00812	EXT PWR 1

- (h) Install the three external power feeders on the P92 panel at TB5006 per the steps that follow:

- 1) Install the three power feeders on the terminal studs, make sure phase sequence is correct.
- 2) Install the three washers and nuts and tighten the nuts to 180-200 pound-inches (20.3-22.6 Newton Meters).

- (i) If you replaced the Rigid Bus Assembly or repaired the power feeder, then do these steps.

- 1) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
- 2) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- 3) If the EPC, C937 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - a) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.

- (j) If you did not find a problem with the Rigid Bus Assembly or with the power feeders, then continue.

- (3) Do this check of the EPCT, T378 and wiring:

- (a) Remove the EPCT, T378. To remove it, do this task: Current Transformer Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-71-000-801.
- (b) Remove the BPCU. To remove it, do this task: BPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-41-21-000-801.
- (c) Do a check for an open circuit between these pins of connector D10898A at the E4-2 rack and connector D11754 removed from the EPCT the P92 panel:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 803

D633A103-AKS

Page 213
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

D10898A	D11754
pin 17	pin 4
pin 17	pin 5
pin 17	pin 6
pin 16	pin 3
pin 15	pin 2
pin 7	pin 1

- (d) If there is an open circuit, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - 2) Re-install the EPCT, T378. To install it, do this task: Current Transformer Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-71-400-801.
- (e) If there was no problems with the wiring listed above, then do these steps:
 - 1) Install a new EPCT, T378. To install it, do this task: Current Transformer Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-71-400-801.
- (f) Re-install the BPCU. To install it, do this task: BPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-41-21-400-801.
- (g) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
- (h) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- (i) If the EPC, C937 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 1) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
- (j) If the EPC, C937 does trip open, then continue.
- (4) Replace the BPCU, G15.

These are the tasks:

BPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-41-21-000-801,

BPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-41-21-400-801.

 - (a) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
 - (b) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (c) If the EPC, C937 does not trip open and no maintenance messages show, then you corrected the fault.
 - 1) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

804. EPC FAULT - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) EPC FAULT.
- (2) This message occurs when the Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU) detects that the External Power Contactor (EPC) is not in the commanded position.

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASKS 803-804

D633A103-AKS

Page 214
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

B. Possible Causes

- (1) External Power Contactor (EPC), C937
- (2) Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU), G15
- (3) Wiring

C. Related Data

- (1) (SSM 24-23-11)
- (2) (SSM 24-23-21)
- (3) (SSM 24-41-11)
- (4) (WDM 24-23-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-23-21)
- (6) (WDM 24-41-11)

D. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (b) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - (c) If external power does not come on line and go off line or there are maintenance messages the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (d) If external power comes on line and goes off line and there are no maintenance messages on the front panel of the BPCU, then there was an intermittent fault.

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace the EPC, C937.

These are the tasks:

External Power Contactor Removal, AMM TASK 24-41-12-000-801,
External Power Contactor Installation, AMM TASK 24-41-12-400-801.

 - (a) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
 - (b) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - (c) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - (d) If external power comes on line and goes off line and there are no maintenance messages on the front panel of the BPCU, then you corrected the fault.
 - (e) If external power does not come on line and go off line or there are maintenance messages on the front panel of the BPCU, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the EPC, C937 control and sense wiring:
 - (a) Remove the BPCU, G15. To remove the BPCU, do this task: BPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-41-21-000-801.
 - (b) Disconnect connector D10906 from the EPC, C937 located in the P92 panel.
 - (c) Disconnect connector D10904 from the Auxiliary Power Breaker (APB), C803 located in the P91 panel.
 - (d) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10898A on the E4-2 rack and connector D10906 removed from the EPC:

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 804

D633A103-AKS

Page 215
Jun 15/2016



**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

D10898A	D10906
pin 1	pin 1
pin 2	pin 14
pin 18	pin 3

- (e) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (f) Do a check for continuity between connector D10906 (removed from the EPC) pin 23 and ground.
- (g) If there is no continuity, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
- (h) Do a wiring check between these pins of connector D10898A on the E4-2 rack and connector D10904 removed from the APB:

D10898A	D10904
pin 19	pin 7

- (i) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring.
 - (j) Re-install the BPCU, G15. To install the BPCU, do this task: BPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-41-21-400-801.
 - (k) Re-connect connector D10906 on the EPC, C937 located in the P92 panel.
 - (l) Re-connect connector D10904 on the APB, C803 located in the P91 panel.
 - (m) If any of the wires listed above need to be repaired, then do these steps:
 - 1) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
 - 2) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
 - 3) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
 - 4) If external power comes on line and goes off line and there are no maintenance messages on the front panel of the BPCU, then you corrected the fault.
 - (n) If you did not find any problems with the wiring, then continue:
- (3) Replace BPCU, G15.

These are the tasks:

BPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-41-21-000-801,
BPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-41-21-400-801.

- (a) Do this task: Bus Power Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-41 TASK 801.
- (b) Do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813.
- (c) Do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814.
- (d) If external power comes on line and goes off line and there are no maintenance messages on the front panel of the BPCU, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
AKS ALL

24-41 TASK 804

D633A103-AKS

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

Page 216
Jun 15/2016